Case No. 78701

In the Supreme Court of Nevada

MOTOR COACH INDUSTRIES, INC.,

Appellant,

VS.

KEON KHIABANI; ARIA KHIABANI, MINORS, by and through their Guardian MARIE-CLAUDE RIGAUD; SIAMAK BARIN, as Executor of the Estate of KAYVAN KHIABANI, M.D.; the Estate of KAYVAN KHIABANI; SIAMAK BARIN, as Executor of the Estate of KATAYOUN BARIN, DDS; and the Estate of KATAYOUN BARIN, DDS,

Respondents.

Electronically Filed Dec 04 2019 05:22 p.m. Elizabeth A. Brown Clerk of Supreme Court

APPEAL

from the Eighth Judicial District Court, Clark County The Honorable Adriana Escobar, District Judge District Court Case No. A-17-755977-C

APPELLANT'S APPENDIX VOLUME 5 PAGES 1001–1250

D. LEE ROBERTS (SBN 8877) HOWARD J. RUSSELL (SBN 8879) WEINBERG, WHEELER, HUDGINS, GUNN & DIAL, LLC 6385 S. Rainbow Blvd., Ste. 400 Las Vegas, Nevada 89118 (702) 938-3838 DANIEL F. POLSENBERG (SBN 2376) JOEL D. HENRIOD (SBN 8492) JUSTIN J. HENDERSON (SBN 13,349) ABRAHAM G. SMITH (SBN 13,250) LEWIS ROCA ROTHGERBER CHRISTIE LLP 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Ste. 600 Las Vegas, Nevada 89169 (702) 949-8200 DARRELL L. BARGER (pro hac vice) MICHAEL G. TERRY (pro hac vice) HARTLINE BARGER LLP 800 N. Shoreline Blvd. Suite 2000, N. Tower Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

JOHN C. DACUS (pro hac vice) BRIAN RAWSON (pro hac vice) HARTLINE BARGER LLP 8750 N. Central Expy., Ste. 1600 Dallas, Texas 75231

Attorneys for Appellant

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF CONTENTS TO APPENDIX

Tab	Document	Date	Vol.	Pages
1	Complaint with Jury Demand	05/25/17	1	1-16
2	Amended Complaint and Demand for Jury Trial	06/06/17	1	17–33
3	Reporter's Transcript of Motion for Temporary Restraining Order	06/15/17	1	34-76
4	Notice of Entry of Order Denying Without Prejudice Plaintiffs' Ex Parte Motion for Order Requiring Bus Company and Bus Driver to Preserve an Immediately Turn Over Relevant Electronic Monitoring Information from Bus and Driver Cell Phone	06/22/17	1	77–80
5	Defendants Michelangelo Leasing Inc. dba Ryan's Express and Edward Hubbard's Answer to Plaintiffs' Amended Complaint	06/28/17	1	81–97
6	Demand for Jury Trial	06/28/17	1	98–100
7	Defendant Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Answer to Plaintiffs' Amended Complaint	06/30/17	1	101–116
8	Defendant Sevenplus Bicycles, Inc. d/b/a Pro Cyclery's Answer to Plaintiffs' Amended Complaint	06/30/17	1	117–136
9	Defendant Sevenplus Bicycles, Inc. d/b/a Pro Cyclery's Demand for Jury Trial	06/30/17	1	137–139
10	Defendant Bell Sports, Inc.'s Answer to Plaintiff's Amended Complaint	07/03/17	1	140–153
11	Defendant Bell Sports, Inc.'s Demand for Jury Trial	07/03/17	1	154 - 157
12	Notice of Entry of Order	07/11/17	1	158 - 165
13	Notice of Entry of Order Granting Plaintiffs' Motion for Preferential Trial Setting	07/20/17	1	166–171

14	Reporter's Transcription of Motion for Preferential Trial Setting	07/20/17	1	172–213
15	Notice of Entry of Order (CMO)	08/18/17	1	214-222
16	Notice of Entry of Order	08/23/17	1	223–227
17	Stipulated Protective Order	08/24/17	1	228-236
18	Reporter's Transcription of Motion of	09/21/17	1	237-250
	Status Check and Motion for		2	251 - 312
	Reconsideration with Joinder			
19	Defendant SevenPlus Bicycles, Inc.	09/22/17	2	313–323
	d/b/a Pro Cyclery's Motion for			
	Determination of Good Faith			
	Settlement			
20	Defendant's Notice of Filing Notice of	10/17/17	2	324 - 500
	Removal		3	501 - 586
21	Civil Order to Statistically Close Case	10/24/17	3	587 - 588
22	Motion for Summary Judgment on	10/27/17	3	589 - 597
	Foreseeability of Bus Interaction with			
	Pedestrians or Bicyclists (Including			
	Sudden Bicycle Movement)			
23	Transcript of Proceedings	11/02/17	3	598–618
24	Second Amended Complaint and	11/17/17	3	619 - 637
	Demand for Jury Trial			
25	Order Regarding "Plaintiffs' Motion to	11/17/17	3	638–641
	Amend Complaint to Substitute			
	Parties" and "Countermotion to Set a			
	Reasonable Trial Date Upon Changed			
	Circumstance that Nullifies the			
	Reason for Preferential Trial Setting"			
26	Motion for Summary Judgment on	12/01/17	3	642 - 664
	Punitive Damages			
27	Volume 1: Appendix of Exhibits to	12/01/17	3	665 - 750
	Motion for Summary Judgment on		4	751 - 989
	Punitive Damages			
28	Volume 2: Appendix of Exhibits to	12/01/17	4	990-1000
	Motion for Summary Judgment on		5	1001 - 1225
	Punitive Damages			

29	Volume 3: Appendix of Exhibits to	12/01/17	5	1226-1250
_	Motion for Summary Judgment on		6	1251 - 1490
	Punitive Damages			
30	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Motion	12/04/17	6	1491-1500
	for Summary Judgment on All Claims		7	1501 - 1571
	Alleging a Product Defect			
31	Defendant's Motion in Limine No. 7 to	12/07/17	7	1572 - 1583
	Exclude Any Claims That the Subject			
	Motor Coach was Defective Based on			
	Alleged Dangerous "Air Blasts"			
32	Appendix of Exhibits to Defendant's	12/07/17	7	1584 - 1750
	Motion in Limine No. 7 to Exclude		8	1751 - 1801
	Any Claims That the Subject Motor			
	Coach was Defective Based on Alleged			
	Dangerous "Air Blasts"			
33	Defendants' Motion in Limine No. 13	12/07/17	8	1802 - 1816
	to Exclude Plaintiffs' Expert Witness			
	Robert Cunitz, Ph.d., or in the			
	Alternative, to Limit His Testimony			
34	Appendix of Exhibits to Defendants'	12/07/17	8	1817 - 2000
	Motion in Limine No. 13 to Exclude		9	2001 - 2100
	Plaintiffs' Expert Witness Robert			
	Cunitz, Ph.D., or in the Alternative, to			
25	Limit His Testimony Motion for Determination of Good	12/07/17	0	9101 9105
35		12/07/17	9	2101 - 2105
26	Faith Settlement Transcript Defendants' Motion in Limine No. 17	12/08/17	9	2106-2128
36	to Exclude Claim of Lost Income,	14/00/17	ฮ	2100-2120
	Including the August 28 Expert			
	Report of Larry Stokes			
37	Plaintiffs' Joint Opposition to MCI	12/21/17	9	2129-2175
51	Motion for Summary Judgment on All		U	
	Claims Alleging a Product Defect and			
	to MCI Motion for Summary			
	Judgment on Punitive Damages			
38	Appendix of Exhibits to Plaintiffs'	12/21/17	9	2176-2250
_	Joint Opposition to MCI Motion for		10	2251 - 2500
	Summary Judgment on All Claims		11	2501 - 2523

	Alleging a Product Defect and to MCI			
	Motion for Summary Judgment on			
	Punitive Damages			
39	Opposition to "Motion for Summary	12/27/17	11	2524 - 2580
	Judgment on Foreseeability of Bus			
	Interaction with Pedestrians of			
	Bicyclists (Including Sudden Bicycle			
	Movement)"			
40	Notice of Entry of Findings of Fact	01/08/18	11	2581 - 2590
	Conclusions of Law and Order on			
	Motion for Determination of Good			
	Faith Settlement			
41	Plaintiffs' Joint Opposition to	01/08/18	11	2591 - 2611
	Defendant's Motion in Limine No. 3 to			
	Preclude Plaintiffs from Making			
	Reference to a "Bullet Train" and to			
	Defendant's Motion in Limine No. 7 to			
	Exclude Any Claims That the Motor			
	Coach was Defective Based on Alleged			
	Dangerous "Air Blasts"			
42	Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendant's	01/08/18	11	2612-2629
	Motion in Limine No. 13 to Exclude			
	Plaintiffs' Expert Witness Robert			
	Cunitz, Ph.D. or in the Alternative to			
	Limit His Testimony			
43	Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendant's	01/08/18	11	2630-2637
	Motion in Limine No. 17 to Exclude			
	Claim of Lost Income, Including the			
	August 28 Expert Report of Larry			
	Stokes			
44	Reply to Opposition to Motion for	01/16/18	11	2638-2653
	Summary Judgment on Foreseeability			
	of Bus Interaction with Pedestrians or			
	Bicyclists (Including Sudden Bicycle			
	Movement)"			
45	Plaintiffs' Addendum to Reply to	01/17/18	11	2654 - 2663
	Opposition to Motion for Summary			
	Judgment on Forseeability of Bus			

	Interaction with Pedestrians or Bicyclists (Including Sudden Bicycle Movement)"			
46	Reply to Plaintiffs' Opposition to Motion for Summary Judgment on Punitive Damages	01/17/18	11	2664–2704
47	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Reply in Support of Its Motion for Summary Judgment on All Claims Alleging a Product Defect	01/17/18	11	2705–2719
48	Defendant Bell Sports, Inc.'s Motion for Determination of Good Faith Settlement on Order Shortening Time	01/17/18	11	2720–2734
49	Plaintiffs' Joinder to Defendant Bell Sports, Inc.'s Motion for Determination of Good Faith Settlement on Order Shortening Time	01/18/18	11	2735–2737
50	 Plaintiffs' Motion for Determination of Good Faith Settlement with Defendants Michelangelo Leasing Inc. d/b/a Ryan's Express and Edward Hubbard Only on Order Shortening Time 	01/18/18	11	2738–2747
51	Calendar Call Transcript	01/18/18	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\begin{array}{r} 2748 - 2750 \\ 2751 - 2752 \end{array}$
52	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Pre- Trial Disclosure Pursuant to NRCP 16.1(a)(3)	01/19/18	12	2753–2777
53	Defendant's Reply in Support of Motion in Limine No. 7 to Exclude Any Claims that the Subject Motor Coach was Defective Based on Alleged Dangerous "Air Blasts"	01/22/18	12	2778–2787
54	Defendants' Reply in Support of Motion in Limine No. 13 to Exclude Plaintiffs' Expert Witness Robert Cunitz, Ph.D., or in the Alternative to Limit His Testimony	01/22/18	12	2788–2793

55	Defendant's Reply in Support of Motion in Limine No. 17 to Exclude Claim of Lost Income, Including the August 28 Expert Report of Larry Stokes	01/22/18	12	2794–2814
56	Defendants Michelangelo Leasing Inc. dba Ryan's Express and Edward Hubbard's Joinder to Plaintiffs' Motion for Determination of Good Faith Settlement with Michelangelo Leasing Inc. dba Ryan's Express and Edward Hubbard	01/22/18	12	2815–2817
57	Recorder's Transcript of Hearing on Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgment on All Claims Alleging a Product Defect	01/23/18	12	2818–2997
58	Motions in Limine Transcript	01/29/18	$\frac{12}{13}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2998 - 3000 \\ 3001 - 3212 \end{array}$
59	All Pending Motions Transcript	01/31/18	$\frac{13}{14}$	3213 - 3250 3251 - 3469
60	Supplemental Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order	02/05/18	14	3470–3473
61	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Answer to Second Amended Complaint	02/06/18	14	3474-3491
62	Status Check Transcript	02/09/18	$\begin{array}{c} 14 \\ 15 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 3492 - 3500 \\ 3501 - 3510 \end{array}$
63	Notice of Entry of Order	02/09/18	15	3511-3536
64	Jury Trial Transcript	02/12/18	$\begin{array}{c} 15\\ 16\end{array}$	3537 - 3750 3751 - 3817
65	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	02/13/18	$\frac{16}{17}$	$\frac{3818-4000}{4001-4037}$
66	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	02/14/18	17 18	$\begin{array}{r} 4038 - 4250 \\ 4251 - 4308 \end{array}$
67	Bench Brief on Contributory Negligence	02/15/18	18	4309–4314
68	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	02/15/18	18	4315-4500

69	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	02/16/18	19	4501-4727
70	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Response to "Bench Brief on	02/16/18	19	4728–4747
71	Contributory Negligence"Defendant's Trial Brief in Support of	02/20/18	19	4748-4750
	Level Playing Field		20	4751-4808
72	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	02/20/18	$\begin{array}{c} 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 4809 - 5000 \\ 5001 - 5039 \end{array}$
73	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	02/21/18	$\frac{21}{21}$	5001-5039 5040-5159
70	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	02/21/10	21	5040-5159
74	Reporter's Transcription of	02/22/18	21	5160 - 5250
	Proceedings		22	5251 - 5314
75	Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law, and Order	02/22/18	22	5315–5320
76	Bench Brief in Support of Preinstructing the Jury that Contributory Negligence in Not a	02/22/18	22	5321–5327
	Defense in a Product Liability Action			
77	Reporter's Transcription of	02/23/18	22	5328 - 5500
	Proceedings		23	5501 - 5580
78	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	02/26/18	$\frac{23}{24}$	5581 - 5750 5751 - 5834
79	Reporter's Transcription of	02/27/18	$\frac{24}{24}$	5835-6000
13	Proceedings	02/2//10	$\frac{24}{25}$	6001-6006
80	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	02/28/18	$\frac{25}{25}$	6007–6194
81	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	03/01/18	$\frac{25}{26}$	$6195 - 6250 \\ 6251 - 6448$
82	Reporter's Transcription of	03/02/18	26	6449–6500
0.0	Proceedings		27	6501-6623
83	Reporter's Transcription of Proceedings	03/05/18	$\frac{27}{28}$	$6624-6750 \\ 6751-6878$
84	Addendum to Stipulated Protective Order	03/05/18	28	6879–6882
85	Jury Trial Transcript	03/06/18	$\begin{array}{c} 28\\ 29 \end{array}$	6883–7000 7001–7044

86	Reporter's Transcription of	03/07/18	29	7045-7250
	Proceedings		30	7251 - 7265
87	Jury Trial Transcript	03/08/18	30	7266-7423
88	Reporter's Transcription of	03/09/18	30	7424 - 7500
	Proceedings		31	7501 - 7728
89	Reporter's Transcription of	03/12/18	31	7729 - 7750
	Proceedings		32	7751 - 7993
90	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Brief in	03/12/18	32	7994-8000
	Support of Oral Motion for Judgment		33	8001-8017
	as a Matter of Law (NRCP 50(a))			
91	Plaintiffs' Trial Brief Regarding	03/12/18	33	8018-8025
	Admissibility of Taxation Issues and			
	Gross Versus Net Loss Income			
92	Jury Trial Transcript	03/13/18	33	8026-8170
93	Jury Trial Transcript	03/14/18	33	8171 - 8250
			34	8251 - 8427
94	Jury Trial Transcript	03/15/18	34	8428 - 8500
			35	8501 - 8636
95	Jury Trial Transcript	03/16/18	35	8637-8750
			36	8751 - 8822
96	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s	03/18/18	36	8823-8838
	Opposition to Plaintiff's Trial Brief			
	Regarding Admissibility of Taxation			
	Issues and Gross Versus Net Loss			
	Income			
97	Notice of Entry of Order	03/19/18	36	8839-8841
98	Jury Trial Transcript	03/19/18	36	8842-9000
			37	9001 - 9075
99	Reporter's Transcription of	03/20/18	37	9076 - 9250
	Proceedings		38	9251 - 9297
100	Reporter's Transcription of	03/21/18	38	9298-9500
	Proceedings		39	9501 - 9716
101	Reporter's Transcription of	03/21/18	39	9717-9750
	Proceedings		40	9751 - 9799
102	Reporter's Transcription of	03/21/18	40	9800–9880
	Proceedings			

103	Reporter's Transcription of	03/22/18	40	9881-10000
	Proceedings		41	10001-10195
104	Reporter's Transcription of	03/23/18	41	10196-10206
	Proceedings			
105	Proposed Jury Instructions Not Given	03/23/18	41	10207-10235
106	Amended Jury List	03/23/18	41	10236
107	Special Jury Verdict	03/23/18	41	10237-10241
108	Jury Instructions	03/23/18	41	10242–10250
			42	10251-10297
109	Proposed Jury Verdict Form Not Used at Trial	03/26/18	42	10298–10302
110	Jury Instructions Reviewed with the Court on March 21, 2018	03/30/18	42	10303–10364
111	Notice of Entry of Judgment	04/18/18	42	10365-10371
112	Special Master Order Staying Post-	04/24/18	42	10372-10374
	Trial Discovery Including May 2, 2018			
	Deposition of the Custodian of Records			
	of the Board of Regents NSHE			
113	Plaintiffs' Verified Memorandum of	04/24/18	42	10375–10381
	Costs and Disbursements Pursuant to			
	NRS 18.005, 18.020, and 18.110			
114	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of	04/24/18	42	10382-10500
	Plaintiffs' Verified Memorandum of		43	10501 - 10750
	Costs (Volume 1 of 2)		44	10751-11000
			45	11001-11250
			46	11251-11360
115	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of	04/24/18	46	11361-11500
	Plaintiffs' Verified Memorandum of		47	11501–11735
	Costs (Volume 2 of 2)			
116	Amended Declaration of Peter S.	04/25/18	47	11736–11742
	Christiansen, Esq. in Support of			
	Plaintiffs' 4/24/18 Verified			
	Memorandum of Costs and			
	Disbursements Pursuant to NRS			
	18.005, 18.020, and 18.110			
117	Motion to Retax Costs	04/30/18	47	11743–11750
			48	11751-11760

110	Opposition to Mation for Limited Dest	05/03/18	48	11761-11769
118	Opposition to Motion for Limited Post- Trial Discovery	09/09/19	40	11/01-11/09
119	Appendix of Exhibits to: Motor Coach	05/07/18	48	11770-11962
113	Industries, Inc.'s Motion for New Trial	00/01/10	40	11110-11302
120	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s	05/07/18	48	11963-12000
120	Renewed Motion for Judgment as a	05/07/10	40	12001 - 12012
	Matter of Law Regarding Failure to		40	12001-12012
	Warn Claim			
121	Supplement to Motor Coach	05/08/18	49	12013-12018
121	Industries, Inc.'s Motion for a Limited	00/00/10	10	12010 12010
	New Trial			
122	Plaintiffs' Supplemental Verified	05/09/18	49	12019–12038
	Memorandum of Costs and		-	
	Disbursements Pursuant to NRS			
	18.005, 18.020, and 18.110			
123	Opposition to Defendant's Motion to	05/14/18	49	12039-12085
	Retax Costs			
124	Notice of Appeal	05/18/18	49	12086-12097
125	Case Appeal Statement	05/18/18	49	12098-12103
126	Plaintiffs' Opposition to MCI's Motion	06/06/18	49	12104–12112
	to Alter or Amend Judgment to Offset			
	Settlement Proceeds Paid by Other			
	Defendants			
127	Combined Opposition to Motion for a	06/08/18	49	12113-12250
	Limited New Trial and MCI's		50	12251 - 12268
	Renewed Motion for Judgment as a			
	Matter of Law Regarding Failure to			
	Warn Claim			
128	Reply on Motion to Retax Costs	06/29/18	50	12269-12281
129	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Reply	06/29/18	50	12282-12309
	in Support of Renewed Motion for			
	Judgment as a Matter of Law			
100	Regarding Failure to Warn Claim		- ^	
130	Plaintiffs' Supplemental Opposition to	09/18/18	50	12310-12321
	MCI's Motion to Alter or Amend			
	Judgment to Offset Settlement			
	Proceeds Paid by Other Defendants			

131	Motor Cooch Inductrica Inc.'a	09/24/18	50	12322-12332
191	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s	09/24/18	50	12322-12332
	Response to "Plaintiffs' Supplemental Opposition to MCI's Motion to Alter or			
	Amend Judgment to Offset Settlement			
	Proceeds Paid to Other Defendants"			
132		09/25/18	50	12333–12360
	Transcript	10/17/18		
133	Notice of Entry of Stipulation and	10/17/18	50	12361 - 12365
	Order Dismissing Plaintiffs' Claims			
	Against Defendant SevenPlus			
194	Bicycles, Inc. Only	10/17/10	50	10000 10070
134	Notice of Entry of Stipulation and	10/17/18	50	12366–12370
	Order Dismissing Plaintiffs' Claims			
195	Against Bell Sports, Inc. Only	01/91/10	50	10971 10970
135	Order Granting Motion to Dismiss	01/31/19	50	12371-12372
190	Wrongful Death Claim	00/01/10	F 0	10070 10004
136	Notice of Entry of Combined Order (1)	02/01/19	50	12373–12384
	Denying Motion for Judgment as a			
	Matter of Law and (2) Denying Motion			
197	for Limited New Trial	00/01/10	50	10005 10005
137	Notice of Entry of Findings of Fact,	02/01/19	50	12385 - 12395
	Conclusions of Law and Order on			
190	Motion for Good Faith Settlement	04/04/10	50	10000 10411
138	Notice of Entry of "Findings of Fact	04/24/19	50	12396–12411
	and Conclusions of Law on Defendant's Motion to Retax"			
139		04/24/19	50	12412-12461
	Notice of Appeal			
140	Case Appeal Statement	04/24/19 05/03/19	50	12462 - 12479 12480 12480
141	Notice of Entry of Court's Order	09/09/19	50	12480–12489
	Denying Defendant's Motion to Alter			
	or Amend Judgment to Offset			
	Settlement Proceeds Paid by Other			
	Defendants Filed Under Seal on			
	March 26, 2019			

Filed Under Seal

			<u> </u>	
142	Findings of Fact and Conclusions of	03/14/18	51	12490-12494
	Law and Order on Motion for			
	Determination of Good Faith			
	Settlement			
143	Objection to Special Master Order	05/03/18	51	12495 - 12602
	Staying Post-Trial Discovery			
	Including May 2, 2018 Deposition of			
	the Custodian of Records of the Board			
	of Regents NSHE and, Alternatively,			
	Motion for Limited Post-Trial			
	Discovery on Order Shortening Time			
144	Reporter's Transcript of Proceedings	05/04/18	51	12603–12646
145	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Motion	05/07/18	51	12647-12672
	to Alter or Amend Judgment to Offset			
	Settlement Proceed Paid by Other			
	Defendants			
146	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Motion	05/07/18	51	12673-12704
	for a Limited New Trial			
147	Exhibits G–L and O to: Appendix of	05/08/18	51	12705-12739
141	Exhibits to: Motor Coach Industries,	00/00/10	51 52	12703 - 12739 12740 - 12754
	Inc.'s Motion for a Limited New Trial		U2	12/40-12/04
148	Reply in Support of Motion for a	07/02/18	52	12755-12864
140	Limited New Trial	01104/10	04	12100-12004
1 4 0		0		
149	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Reply	07/02/18	52	12865–12916
	in Support of Motion to Alter or			
	Amend Judgment to Offset			
	Settlement Proceeds Paid by Other			
	Defendants			
150	Plaintiffs' Supplemental Opposition to	09/18/18	52	12917-12930
	MCI's Motion to Alter or Amend			
	Judgment to Offset Settlement			
	Proceeds Paid by Other Defendants			
151	Order	03/26/19	52	12931-12937
				•

ALPHABETICAL TABLE OF CONTENTS TO APPENDIX

Tab	Document	Date	Vol.	Pages
84	Addendum to Stipulated Protective Order	03/05/18	28	6879–6882
59	All Pending Motions Transcript	01/31/18	13	3213-3250
			14	3251-3469
2	Amended Complaint and Demand for Jury Trial	06/06/17	1	17–33
116	Amended Declaration of Peter S. Christiansen, Esq. in Support of Plaintiffs' 4/24/18 Verified Memorandum of Costs and Disbursements Pursuant to NRS 18.005, 18.020, and 18.110	04/25/18	47	11736–11742
106	Amended Jury List	03/23/18	41	10236
114	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Verified Memorandum of Costs (Volume 1 of 2)	04/24/18	$ \begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 43 \\ 44 \\ 45 \\ 46 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 10382{-}10500\\ 10501{-}10750\\ 10751{-}11000\\ 11001{-}11250\\ 11251{-}11360\end{array}$
115	Appendix of Exhibits in Support of Plaintiffs' Verified Memorandum of Costs (Volume 2 of 2)	04/24/18	$\begin{array}{c} 46\\ 47\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 11361 - 11500 \\ 11501 - 11735 \end{array}$
32	Appendix of Exhibits to Defendant's Motion in Limine No. 7 to Exclude Any Claims That the Subject Motor Coach was Defective Based on Alleged Dangerous "Air Blasts"	12/07/17	7 8	1584–1750 1751–1801
34	Appendix of Exhibits to Defendants' Motion in Limine No. 13 to Exclude Plaintiffs' Expert Witness Robert Cunitz, Ph.D., or in the Alternative, to Limit His Testimony	12/07/17	8 9	1817–2000 2001–2100

2250 2500 2523 -11962 -5327
2523 11962
-11962
5327
-5327
4314
-2750
-2752
-12103
-12479
-588
-12250
-12268
16
153
157
2734
116
-116
-116
-116 -136

9	Defendant Sevenplus Bicycles, Inc. d/b/a Pro Cyclery's Demand for Jury Trial	06/30/17	1	137–139
19	Defendant SevenPlus Bicycles, Inc. d/b/a Pro Cyclery's Motion for Determination of Good Faith Settlement	09/22/17	2	313–323
31	Defendant's Motion in Limine No. 7 to Exclude Any Claims That the Subject Motor Coach was Defective Based on Alleged Dangerous "Air Blasts"	12/07/17	7	1572–1583
20	Defendant's Notice of Filing Notice of Removal	10/17/17	$\frac{2}{3}$	$324-500 \\ 501-586$
55	Defendant's Reply in Support of Motion in Limine No. 17 to Exclude Claim of Lost Income, Including the August 28 Expert Report of Larry Stokes	01/22/18	12	2794–2814
53	Defendant's Reply in Support of Motion in Limine No. 7 to Exclude Any Claims that the Subject Motor Coach was Defective Based on Alleged Dangerous "Air Blasts"	01/22/18	12	2778–2787
71	Defendant's Trial Brief in Support of Level Playing Field	02/20/18	19 20	$\begin{array}{r} 4748 - 4750 \\ 4751 - 4808 \end{array}$
5	Defendants Michelangelo Leasing Inc. dba Ryan's Express and Edward Hubbard's Answer to Plaintiffs' Amended Complaint	06/28/17	1	81–97
56	Defendants Michelangelo Leasing Inc. dba Ryan's Express and Edward Hubbard's Joinder to Plaintiffs' Motion for Determination of Good Faith Settlement with Michelangelo Leasing Inc. dba Ryan's Express and Edward Hubbard	01/22/18	12	2815–2817
33	Defendants' Motion in Limine No. 13 to Exclude Plaintiffs' Expert Witness	12/07/17	8	1802–1816

	Robert Cunitz, Ph.d., or in the			
	Alternative, to Limit His Testimony			
36	Defendants' Motion in Limine No. 17	12/08/17	9	2106-2128
00	to Exclude Claim of Lost Income,		Ũ	
	Including the August 28 Expert			
	Report of Larry Stokes			
54	Defendants' Reply in Support of	01/22/18	12	2788-2793
	Motion in Limine No. 13 to Exclude			
	Plaintiffs' Expert Witness Robert			
	Cunitz, Ph.D., or in the Alternative to			
	Limit His Testimony			
6	Demand for Jury Trial	06/28/17	1	98–100
147	Exhibits G–L and O to: Appendix of	05/08/18	51	12705-12739
	Exhibits to: Motor Coach Industries,		52	12740-12754
	Inc.'s Motion for a Limited New Trial			
	(FILED UNDER SEAL)			
142	Findings of Fact and Conclusions of	03/14/18	51	12490-12494
	Law and Order on Motion for			
	Determination of Good Faith			
	Settlement (FILED UNDER SEAL)			
75	Findings of Fact, Conclusions of Law,	02/22/18	22	5315 - 5320
	and Order			
108	Jury Instructions	03/23/18	41	10242 - 10250
			42	10251 - 10297
110	Jury Instructions Reviewed with the	03/30/18	42	10303–10364
	Court on March 21, 2018			
64	Jury Trial Transcript	02/12/18	15	3537-3750
			16	3751-3817
85	Jury Trial Transcript	03/06/18	28	6883–7000
			29	7001–7044
87	Jury Trial Transcript	03/08/18	30	7266-7423
92	Jury Trial Transcript	03/13/18	33	8026-8170
93	Jury Trial Transcript	03/14/18	33	8171-8250
			34	8251-8427
94	Jury Trial Transcript	03/15/18	34	8428-8500
			35	8501-8636
95	Jury Trial Transcript	03/16/18	35	8637-8750

			36	8751-8822
98	Jury Trial Transcript	03/19/18	36	8842-9000
			37	9001 - 9075
35	Motion for Determination of Good	12/07/17	9	2101-2105
	Faith Settlement Transcript			
22	Motion for Summary Judgment on	10/27/17	3	589–597
	Foreseeability of Bus Interaction with			
	Pedestrians or Bicyclists (Including			
	Sudden Bicycle Movement)			
26	Motion for Summary Judgment on	12/01/17	3	642 - 664
	Punitive Damages			
117	Motion to Retax Costs	04/30/18	47	11743 - 11750
			48	11751-11760
58	Motions in Limine Transcript	01/29/18	12	2998-3000
			13	3001-3212
61	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Answer	02/06/18	14	3474 - 3491
	to Second Amended Complaint			
90	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Brief in	03/12/18	32	7994 - 8000
	Support of Oral Motion for Judgment		33	8001-8017
	as a Matter of Law (NRCP 50(a))			
146	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Motion	05/07/18	51	12673 - 12704
	for a Limited New Trial (FILED			
	UNDER SEAL)			
30	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Motion	12/04/17	6	1491–1500
	for Summary Judgment on All Claims		7	1501 - 1571
	Alleging a Product Defect			
145	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Motion	05/07/18	51	12647 - 12672
	to Alter or Amend Judgment to Offset			
	Settlement Proceed Paid by Other			
0.0	Defendants (FILED UNDER SEAL)	00/10/10	0.0	0000 0000
96	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s	03/18/18	36	8823-8838
	Opposition to Plaintiff's Trial Brief			
	Regarding Admissibility of Taxation Issues and Gross Versus Net Loss			
	Income			
RO		01/10/10	12	9759 9777
52	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Pre- Trial Disclosure Pursuant to NRCP	01/19/18	14	2753–2777
	16.1(a)(3)			

120	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s	05/07/18	48	11963-12000
120	Renewed Motion for Judgment as a	00/07/10	$\frac{40}{49}$	12001 - 12012
	Matter of Law Regarding Failure to		43	12001-12012
	Warn Claim			
47		01/17/18	11	9705 9710
47	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Reply	01/17/18	11	2705 - 2719
	in Support of Its Motion for Summary			
	Judgment on All Claims Alleging a			
1.40	Product Defect	05/00/10	7 0	10005 10010
149	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Reply	07/02/18	52	12865 - 12916
	in Support of Motion to Alter or			
	Amend Judgment to Offset Settlement			
	Proceeds Paid by Other Defendants			
	(FILED UNDER SEAL)			
129	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s Reply	06/29/18	50	12282-12309
	in Support of Renewed Motion for			
	Judgment as a Matter of Law			
	Regarding Failure to Warn Claim			
70	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s	02/16/18	19	4728 - 4747
	Response to "Bench Brief on			
	Contributory Negligence"			
131	Motor Coach Industries, Inc.'s	09/24/18	50	12322 - 12332
	Response to "Plaintiffs' Supplemental			
	Opposition to MCI's Motion to Alter or			
	Amend Judgment to Offset Settlement			
	Proceeds Paid to Other Defendants"			
124	Notice of Appeal	05/18/18	49	12086-12097
139	Notice of Appeal	04/24/19	50	12412-12461
138	Notice of Entry of "Findings of Fact	04/24/19	50	12396-12411
	and Conclusions of Law on			
	Defendant's Motion to Retax"			
136	Notice of Entry of Combined Order (1)	02/01/19	50	12373-12384
	Denying Motion for Judgment as a			
	Matter of Law and (2) Denying Motion			
	for Limited New Trial			
141	Notice of Entry of Court's Order	05/03/19	50	12480-12489
	Denying Defendant's Motion to Alter			
	or Amend Judgment to Offset			
	0			
	Settlement Proceeds Paid by Other			

	Defendants Filed Under Seal on			
	March 26, 2019			
40	Notice of Entry of Findings of Fact	01/08/18	11	2581 - 2590
	Conclusions of Law and Order on			
	Motion for Determination of Good			
	Faith Settlement			
137	Notice of Entry of Findings of Fact,	02/01/19	50	12385-12395
	Conclusions of Law and Order on			
	Motion for Good Faith Settlement			
111	Notice of Entry of Judgment	04/18/18	42	10365-10371
12	Notice of Entry of Order	07/11/17	1	158–165
16	Notice of Entry of Order	08/23/17	1	223-227
63	Notice of Entry of Order	02/09/18	15	3511-3536
97	Notice of Entry of Order	03/19/18	36	8839-8841
15	Notice of Entry of Order (CMO)	08/18/17	1	214-222
4	Notice of Entry of Order Denying	06/22/17	1	77–80
	Without Prejudice Plaintiffs' Ex Parte			
	Motion for Order Requiring Bus			
	Company and Bus Driver to Preserve			
	an Immediately Turn Over Relevant			
	Electronic Monitoring Information			
	from Bus and Driver Cell Phone			
13	Notice of Entry of Order Granting	07/20/17	1	166 - 171
	Plaintiffs' Motion for Preferential Trial			
	Setting			
133	Notice of Entry of Stipulation and	10/17/18	50	12361-12365
	Order Dismissing Plaintiffs' Claims			
	Against Defendant SevenPlus			
	Bicycles, Inc. Only			
134	Notice of Entry of Stipulation and	10/17/18	50	12366-12370
	Order Dismissing Plaintiffs' Claims			
	Against Bell Sports, Inc. Only			
143	Objection to Special Master Order	05/03/18	51	12495-12602
	Staying Post-Trial Discovery Including			
	May 2, 2018 Deposition of the			
	Custodian of Records of the Board of			
	Regents NSHE and, Alternatively,			
	Motion for Limited Post-Trial			

	Discourse on Onder Chartoning Time			
	Discovery on Order Shortening Time (FILED UNDER SEAL)			
39		12/27/17	11	2524-2580
59	Opposition to "Motion for Summary	12/21/11	11	2024-2080
	Judgment on Foreseeability of Bus Interaction with Pedestrians of			
	Bicyclists (Including Sudden Bicycle Movement)"			
123	Opposition to Defendant's Motion to	05/14/18	49	12039-12085
120	Retax Costs	00/14/10	49	12039-12005
118	Opposition to Motion for Limited Post-	05/03/18	48	11761-11769
110	Trial Discovery	05/05/16	40	11701-11709
151	Order (FILED UNDER SEAL)	03/26/19	52	12931-12937
$\frac{131}{135}$		01/31/19	$\frac{52}{50}$	$\begin{array}{r} 12331 - 12337 \\ 12371 - 12372 \end{array}$
100	Order Granting Motion to Dismiss Wrongful Death Claim	01/01/19	00	
25	Order Regarding "Plaintiffs' Motion to	11/17/17	3	638–641
20	Amend Complaint to Substitute	11/11/11	J	030-041
	Parties" and "Countermotion to Set a			
	Reasonable Trial Date Upon Changed			
	Circumstance that Nullifies the			
	Reason for Preferential Trial Setting"			
45	Plaintiffs' Addendum to Reply to	01/17/18	11	2654-2663
10	Opposition to Motion for Summary	01/1/10	**	
	Judgment on Forseeability of Bus			
	Interaction with Pedestrians or			
	Bicyclists (Including Sudden Bicycle			
	Movement)"			
49	Plaintiffs' Joinder to Defendant Bell	01/18/18	11	2735-2737
	Sports, Inc.'s Motion for			
	Determination of Good Faith			
	Settlement on Order Shortening Time			
41	Plaintiffs' Joint Opposition to	01/08/18	11	2591-2611
	Defendant's Motion in Limine No. 3 to			
	Preclude Plaintiffs from Making			
	Reference to a "Bullet Train" and to			
	Defendant's Motion in Limine No. 7 to			
	Exclude Any Claims That the Motor			
	Coach was Defective Based on Alleged			
	Dangerous "Air Blasts"			

				1
37	Plaintiffs' Joint Opposition to MCI	12/21/17	9	2129 - 2175
	Motion for Summary Judgment on All			
	Claims Alleging a Product Defect and			
	to MCI Motion for Summary			
	Judgment on Punitive Damages			
50	Plaintiffs' Motion for Determination of	01/18/18	11	2738 - 2747
	Good Faith Settlement with			
	Defendants Michelangelo Leasing Inc.			
	d/b/a Ryan's Express and Edward			
	Hubbard Only on Order Shortening			
	Time			
42	Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendant's	01/08/18	11	2612 - 2629
	Motion in Limine No. 13 to Exclude			
	Plaintiffs' Expert Witness Robert			
	Cunitz, Ph.D. or in the Alternative to			
	Limit His Testimony			
43	Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendant's	01/08/18	11	2630 - 2637
	Motion in Limine No. 17 to Exclude			
	Claim of Lost Income, Including the			
	August 28 Expert Report of Larry			
	Stokes			
126	Plaintiffs' Opposition to MCI's Motion	06/06/18	49	12104-12112
	to Alter or Amend Judgment to Offset			
	Settlement Proceeds Paid by Other			
	Defendants			
130	Plaintiffs' Supplemental Opposition to	09/18/18	50	12310-12321
	MCI's Motion to Alter or Amend			
	Judgment to Offset Settlement			
	Proceeds Paid by Other Defendants			
150	Plaintiffs' Supplemental Opposition to	09/18/18	52	12917-12930
	MCI's Motion to Alter or Amend			
	Judgment to Offset Settlement			
	Proceeds Paid by Other Defendants			
100	(FILED UNDER SEAL)		40	10010 10000
122	Plaintiffs' Supplemental Verified	05/09/18	49	12019–12038
	Memorandum of Costs and			
	Disbursements Pursuant to NRS			
	18.005, 18.020, and 18.110			

01		09/19/10	0.0	0010 0005
91	Plaintiffs' Trial Brief Regarding	03/12/18	33	8018-8025
	Admissibility of Taxation Issues and			
	Gross Versus Net Loss Income			
113	Plaintiffs' Verified Memorandum of	04/24/18	42	10375–10381
	Costs and Disbursements Pursuant to			
	NRS 18.005, 18.020, and 18.110			
105	Proposed Jury Instructions Not Given	03/23/18	41	10207-10235
109	Proposed Jury Verdict Form Not Used	03/26/18	42	10298–10302
	at Trial			
57	Recorder's Transcript of Hearing on	01/23/18	12	2818 - 2997
	Defendant's Motion for Summary			
	Judgment on All Claims Alleging a			
	Product Defect			
148	Reply in Support of Motion for a	07/02/18	52	12755-12864
	Limited New Trial (FILED UNDER			
	SEAL)			
128	Reply on Motion to Retax Costs	06/29/18	50	12269-12281
44	Reply to Opposition to Motion for	01/16/18	11	2638-2653
	Summary Judgment on Foreseeability			
	of Bus Interaction with Pedestrians or			
	Bicyclists (Including Sudden Bicycle			
	Movement)"			
46	Reply to Plaintiffs' Opposition to	01/17/18	11	2664-2704
	Motion for Summary Judgment on			
	Punitive Damages			
3	Reporter's Transcript of Motion for	06/15/17	1	34-76
	Temporary Restraining Order			
144	Reporter's Transcript of Proceedings	05/04/18	51	12603-12646
	(FILED UNDER SEAL)			
14	Reporter's Transcription of Motion for	07/20/17	1	172–213
	Preferential Trial Setting		_	
18	Reporter's Transcription of Motion of	09/21/17	1	237-250
	Status Check and Motion for		$\frac{1}{2}$	251-312
	Reconsideration with Joinder		—	
65	Reporter's Transcription of	02/13/18	16	3818-4000
	Proceedings		17	4001-4037
66	Reporter's Transcription of	02/14/18	17	4038-4250
	Proceedings		18	4050 + 250 4251 - 4308
	110000000000000000000000000000000000000		10	

68	Reporter's Transcription of	02/15/18	18	4315-4500
	Proceedings			
69	Reporter's Transcription of	02/16/18	19	4501-4727
	Proceedings			
72	Reporter's Transcription of	02/20/18	20	4809–5000
	Proceedings		21	5001-5039
73	Reporter's Transcription of	02/21/18	21	5040 - 5159
	Proceedings			
74	Reporter's Transcription of	02/22/18	21	5160 - 5250
	Proceedings		22	5251-5314
77	Reporter's Transcription of	02/23/18	22	5328 - 5500
	Proceedings		23	5501 - 5580
78	Reporter's Transcription of	02/26/18	23	5581 - 5750
	Proceedings		24	5751-5834
79	Reporter's Transcription of	02/27/18	24	5835 - 6000
	Proceedings		25	6001-6006
80	Reporter's Transcription of	02/28/18	25	6007 - 6194
	Proceedings			
81	Reporter's Transcription of	03/01/18	25	6195 - 6250
	Proceedings		26	6251-6448
82	Reporter's Transcription of	03/02/18	26	6449 - 6500
	Proceedings		27	6501-6623
83	Reporter's Transcription of	03/05/18	27	6624 - 6750
	Proceedings		28	6751-6878
86	Reporter's Transcription of	03/07/18	29	7045-7250
	Proceedings		30	7251-7265
88	Reporter's Transcription of	03/09/18	30	7424-7500
	Proceedings		31	7501-7728
89	Reporter's Transcription of	03/12/18	31	7729-7750
	Proceedings		32	7751-7993
99	Reporter's Transcription of	03/20/18	37	9076-9250
	Proceedings		38	9251-9297
100	Reporter's Transcription of	03/21/18	38	9298-9500
	Proceedings		39	9501-9716
101	Reporter's Transcription of	03/21/18	39	9717-9750
	Proceedings		40	9751 - 9799

102	Reporter's Transcription of	03/21/18	40	9800-9880
	Proceedings			
103	Reporter's Transcription of	03/22/18	40	9881-10000
	Proceedings		41	10001-10195
104	Reporter's Transcription of	03/23/18	41	10196-10206
	Proceedings			
24	Second Amended Complaint and	11/17/17	3	619–637
	Demand for Jury Trial			
107	Special Jury Verdict	03/23/18	41	10237-10241
112	Special Master Order Staying Post-	04/24/18	42	10372–10374
	Trial Discovery Including May 2, 2018			
	Deposition of the Custodian of Records			
	of the Board of Regents NSHE			
62	Status Check Transcript	02/09/18	14	3492 - 3500
			15	3501-3510
17	Stipulated Protective Order	08/24/17	1	228-236
121	Supplement to Motor Coach	05/08/18	49	12013–12018
	Industries, Inc.'s Motion for a Limited			
	New Trial			
60	Supplemental Findings of Fact,	02/05/18	14	3470-3473
	Conclusions of Law, and Order			
132	Transcript	09/25/18	50	12333-12360
23	Transcript of Proceedings	11/02/17	3	598-618
27	Volume 1: Appendix of Exhibits to	12/01/17	3	665 - 750
	Motion for Summary Judgment on		4	751 - 989
	Punitive Damages			
28	Volume 2: Appendix of Exhibits to	12/01/17	4	990–1000
	Motion for Summary Judgment on		5	1001 - 1225
	Punitive Damages			
29	Volume 3: Appendix of Exhibits to	12/01/17	5	1226 - 1250
	Motion for Summary Judgment on		6	1251 - 1490
	Punitive Damages			

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 6 1 LAS VEGAS, NEVADA; WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2017 2 10:01 A.M. 3 -000-4 5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Media Number 1 in the deposition of Edward 6 Hubbard in the matter of Khiabani versus Motor Coach 7 Industries, held at Kemp Jones & Coulthard on 8 9 September 20th, 2017, at 10:01 a.m. 10 The court reporter is Karen Jones. I am J.P. Murrieta, the videographer, an employee of 11 Litigation Services. 12 13 This deposition is being videotaped at all times, unless specified to go off of the video 14 15 record. Would all present please identify 16 themselves, beginning with the witness. 17 THE WITNESS: Edward Hubbard. 18 Paul Stephan, Selman 19 MR. STEPHAN: 20 Breitman, representing Mr. Hubbard and Michelangelo. Eric Freeman, representing 21 MR. FREEMAN: 22 Michelangelo Leasing and Edward Hubbard. 23 MR. TOOMEY: Scott Toomey on behalf of Bell Sports, Inc. 24 25 Eric Pepperman, MR. PEPPERMAN:

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001001

001001

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Plaintiff.	Page 7
2		MR. CHRISTIANSEN: Pete Christiansen,
3	Plaintiff.	
4		MR. KEMP: Will Kemp for Plaintiff.
5		MR. TERRY: Michael Terry, MCI.
6		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court
7	reporter ple	ease swear in the witness.
8	Whereupon,	
9		EDWARD HUBBARD,
10	having been	first duly sworn to testify to the
11	truth, the w	whole truth and nothing but the truth,
12	was examined	d and testified as follows:
13		EXAMINATION
14	BY MR. TERRY	Y :
15	Q.	Could you tell us your name, sir.
16	Α.	My name is Edward Hubbard.
17	Q.	And where do you reside, Mr. Hubbard?
18	Α.	6250 Hargrove Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada.
19	Q.	Are you employed?
20	Α.	Yes, sir.
21	Q.	By whom are you employed?
22	Α.	Silverado Stages.
23	Q.	And what do you do for Silverado Stages?
24	A.`	Charter bus driver.
25	Q.	You know that we are here because of an

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	incident th	Page 8 at occurred on April 18th, 2017?
2	Α.	Yes.
3	Q.	And you were operating a bus on that
4	occasion, c	orrect?
5	Α.	Yes, sir.
6	Q.	Had you operated buses before that day?
7	Α.	Yes, sir.
8	Q.	When did you first start operating
9	buses?	
10	Α.	I started operating buses here in
11	Las Vegas o	r in
12	Q.	Just generally.
13	Α.	Yes, I got my CDL in 1998.
14	Q.	And where was the CDL awarded?
15	Α.	New York State.
16	Q.	And did you operate a bus after you got
17	the CDL?	
18	Α.	Yes, sir.
19	Q.	Whom did you work for?
20	Α.	I worked for an ambulette company, and
21	then I work	ed for New York City Transit for almost
22	12 years.	
23	Q.	What was the first company?
24	Α.	An ambulette company.
25	Q.	What are they?

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

r		
1	Α.	Page 9 Like a paratransit, where you take
2	people from	to like their dialysis and stuff like
3	that.	
4	Q.	So it was a transit bus for people with
5	special nee	ds?
6	Α.	Yes, sir.
7	Q.	And then you worked for New York
8	Transit?	
9	Α.	Yes, sir.
10	Q.	Did you operate a bus, Transit bus?
11	Α.	Yes, sir.
12	Q .	In the city?
13	Α.	Yes, sir.
14	Q.	In all the boroughs or a particular
15	borough?	
16	Α.	Mostly Brooklyn.
17	Q.	And you did that for 12 years?
18	Α.	Yes, sir.
19	Q.	When and did you leave New York at
20	that time?	
21	Α.	I moved here April 8th of last year.
22	Q.	When you stopped working for the
23	New York Tr	ansit Authority, where did you go?
24	Α.	I moved here.
25	Q.	Okay. So that's when you first came
I		

001005

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 10 1 here? 2 Yes, sir. Α. And when you came here, whom did you go 3 Q. to work for? 4 5 Silverado Stages. Α. And how long did you work for 6 Q. 7 Silverado Stages? From April 20th, and I'm still employed 8 Α. 9 with them right now. The day that this event occurred, you 10 Q. were driving a Michelangelo's bus? 11 Correct. 12 Α. Did you work for Michelangelo? 13 Q. 14 Yes, sir. Α. 15 And when did you start working for Q. Michelangelo? 16 17 Α. April 20th the same -- last year. April 20th, 2016. 18 So this event happened on 19 Q. April 18th, 2017. 20 21 Α. Correct. And you were working for Michelangelo on 22 Q. 23 that occasion? I'm just a little confused, 24 Α. Yes. 25 because they got sold. So when you say

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 11 1 Michelangelo, I just get a little confused, but it's 2 all the same company. 3 0. So as far as you're concerned, it's the 4 same company that you started with when you first 5 came to Vegas? 6 Α. Yes, sir. 7 **Q**. The owners may have changed, but it's 8 the same company? 9 Correct. Yes, sir. Α. 10 When you went to work for Q. 11 Silverado/Michelangelo and you came here to 12 Las Vegas, did you operate transit buses or coaches? I operated coaches when I came here. 13 Α. 14 Had you operated coaches before? Q. No, sir. 15 Α. 16 When you came here, went to work for Q. 17 Silverado to operate coaches, did you receive any specialized training? 18 19 Α. Absolutely. 20 What kind of training did you receive? Q. 21 Α. Ten days of classroom and on-the-road 22 training. Who provided the training? 23 Q. Michelangelo. 24 Α. 25 Q. So they had in-house people who trained

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001006

001007

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 12 1 you --Yes, sir. 2 Α. -- how to operate the buses? 3 Q. Yes, sir. 4 Α. And then they took you on the road? 5 Q. 6 Α. Absolutely. Was there a probationary period that you 7 Q. followed? 8 Α. I -- I don't know. 9 Was there a period of time when you had 10 Q. a more licensed or more experienced driver accompany 11 you on routes, before you were let go on your own? 12 The first ten days is the training. 13 Α. So at the end of ten days, then you 14 Q. became a coach operator? 15 Correct. 16 Α. As a coach operator, were you assigned a 17 Q. particular coach or were you just placed in 18 rotation? 19 In rotation. 20 Α. 21 Q. So you would go from one coach to 22 another? 23 Α. Yes, sir. The coaches that 24 Q. Silverado/Michelangelo's operated when you started 25

001008

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 13 1 with them, was there more than one kind? 2 Yes, sir. Α. 3 What kinds did you operate? ο. Prevosts, MCIs, Vanhools, Setras, 4 Α. 5 Volvos. Did you operate all of those coaches? 6 Q. 7 Α. I trained on all of those, yes, sir. 8 Q. And you were competent to drive all of 9 those coaches? 10 Α. Yes, sir. 11 Did you have a particular coach or coach Q. 12 line that you used more often than others? 13 No, sir. Α. You used them all equally? 14 Q. 15 Α. Yes, sir. 16 On the day of the incident, Q. 17 April 18th, 2017, how long had you been working then for Silverado/Michelangelo's? 18 19 Two days shy of a year. Α. 20 And was your title still operator, Q. 21 coach operator? 22 Yes, sir. Α. 23 Q. Whom did you report to? My supervisor was, I guess -- well, 24 Α. 25 Robert Garcia was the safety manager. And then you

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001008

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 14 had Javier and then you had Chris. These are all
2	management guys.
3	Q. And how did you receive your
4	assignments?
5	A. We receive our assignment they would
6	call you and give you an assignment over the phone.
7	Then when you come in, you get your paperwork.
8	Q. So you would receive a call at your
9	residence?
10	A. Yes, sir.
11	Q. And they would tell you what you were
12	going to do or what you were expected to do?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Was there a yard you reported to?
15	A. Correct.
16	Q. And then they gave you the paperwork?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And then you took the coach wherever you
19	were supposed to take it?
20	A. Right.
21	Q. On this day, when this event occurred,
22	did you receive the assignment the day of the event
23	or had you received it
24	A. The day before.
25	Q. So they called you and they told you you
1	

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	were expect	ed to make this run?
2	Α.	Correct.
3	Q.	And then did you come in the day of
4	the event?	
5	Α.	Yes, sir.
6	Q.	What time did you show up?
7	Α.	Oh, shucks. I don't remember that, what
8	time it was	
9	Q.	Was it like 8:00 or 9:00 in the morning?
10	Α.	Yeah. Because I had to be at the
11	airport I b	elieve at 10:00 a.m.
12	Q.	When you came in, were you assigned
13	a bus?	
14	Α.	Yes, sir.
15	Q.	Was that the first time you knew which
16	bus you wou	ld be assigned?
17	Α.	When I came in?
18	Q.	On the 17th.
19	Α.	Right. Well, yes. It's on your
20	paperwork.	Yes.
21	Q.	Okay. So when you get your paperwork,
22	you learn y	our bus?
23	Α.	Correct.
24	Q.	Had you operated that particular bus
25	before?	

001011

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

		Page 16
1	A.	Yes, sir.
2	Q.	Did that bus have a number designation
3	within Silv	verado/Michelangelo?
4	Α.	5688.
5	Q.	So you were assigned Bus 5688?
6	Α.	Yes, sir.
7	Q.	And you had driven that bus before?
8	Α.	Yes, sir.
9	Q.	And it was an MCI coach?
10	Α.	Correct.
11	Q.	And you were familiar with the
12	MCI coaches	3?
13	Α.	Absolutely.
14	Q.	Had you driven those before?
15	Α.	Yes, sir.
16	Q.	What were you told was your mission or
17	your job?	
18	А.	I would be shuttling people who were
19	coming into	o the airport, and they were going to Red
20	Rock Casino	o. We were taking them to their place of
21	lodge for t	cheir time here.
22	Q.	Was there more than one coach?
23	А.	Correct, yes.
24	Q.	How many coaches were assigned?
25	Α.	I don't know.

001012

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

-	Page 17
1	Q. Was there a man in charge?
2	A. There was someone in charge who was the
3	contractor for the shuttle.
4	Q. Who had made arrangements for the
5	coaches?
6	A. Correct.
7	Q. Who was that man, do you know?
8	A. No, sir, I don't know.
9	Q. So when you picked up your coach, did
10	you go then to the airport?
11	A. Correct.
12	Q. Where did you station yourself at the
13	airport?
14	A. Zero level, Terminal 1.
15	Q. And how many coaches were there when you
16	arrived?
17	A. I don't know.
18	Q. Was there someone who collected the
19	people who were going to be transported and assign
20	them to the coaches?
21	A. Right. We give our you know, show up
22	and check in with whoever was in charge of the
23	shuttle at that particular location.
24	Q. But you didn't go into the airport; you
25	stayed with your coach?

001013

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 18 1 Α. No, sir. No, sir. 2 And they brought the people to you? Q. 3 Correct. Α. 4 Q. And then you were going to take the 5 people from the airport to the Red Rock? 6 Α. Yes, sir. 7 Was this -- when this event occurred, Q. was this your first run into the city for this 8 9 mission? 10 Α. It was my first run, right, yes, sir. 11 Q. What time did you depart the airport? 12 I would say -- I don't -- I don't recall Α. 13 what time exactly, what time it was. How long does it take to go from the 14 Q. 15 airport to the Red Rock Casino? 16 Α. I don't exactly know exactly how long it takes. 17 18 And so you were to take whoever was on Q. 19 the bus from the airport to the Red Rock Casino, let 20 them get out, and then go back to the airport --21 Α. Yes, sir. 22 -- or were you done? Q. 23 Go back to the airport? 24 Yes, sir. Α. 25 Would you tell me what route you Q.

Page 19 1 followed to get from the airport to the Red Rock Casino? 2 I believe it's the 215 to the 3 Α. Charleston exit, Charleston to Pavilion, and then to 4 5 the Red Rock. 6 So you came down Charleston and turned Q. 7 right on Pavilion? 8 Α. Correct. 9 Q. And then you were going to the Red Rock? Yes, sir. 10 Α. In terms of the number of people on your 11 Q. bus, were you fully loaded, mostly loaded? 12 No, sir. 18 people. 13 Α. Do you count the souls before you 14 Q. take off? 15 The people at the shuttle -- at the --16 Α. they have the clicker. They have counters. 17 People 18 were counting. 19 Okay. So they told you you had Q. 20 18 people? 21 Α. Correct. 22 Do you remember people that were seated Q. in the first row behind you and to the right? 23 24 Α. I do. 25 Do you remember their names? Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001014

Page 20 Not offhand, no. 1 Α. What do you remember about those two? 2 Q. That one was sitting right behind me, 3 Α. and one was sitting in the very first row, very 4 first seat here. 5 Both men? Men and women? 6 Q. Both men, yes, sir. Α. 7 Did you talk or have conversation with 8 Q. them over the course of the route? 9 I may have, yes, sir. 10 Α. Did they initiate it --11 0. $1\dot{2}$ Yes, sir. Α. -- or did you? 13 Q. In terms of the route that you took, 14 once you took the Charleston exit you went down to 15 Pavilion. I assume you turned right? 16 Yes, sir. 17 Α. Do you know what street you were going 18 Q. to, to get into the Red Rock Casino? 19 It's a turn-in. It's not a street. 20 Α. 21 Q. Does it have a name? Not to my knowledge. 22 Α. 23 Q. Had you done that before --Yes, sir. Α. 24 -- gone that way into the Red Rock? 25 Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001015

Page 21 1 Α. Yes, sir. In terms of traveling from Charleston to 2 Q. Pavilion headed toward the entrance to the Red Rock, 3 did you see a bicycle? 4 5 Α. Say that again. When you were going down Charleston, 6 Q. 7 after you made the right turn onto Pavilion and you're headed toward the entrance to the Red Rock, 8 9 did you see a bicycle? No, sir. 10 Α. 11 Q. Did you ever see a bicycle? Yes, sir. 12 Α. When did you first see the bicycle? 13 Q. As I was approaching the turn off of 14 Α. Charleston onto Pavilion. 15 16 And at the time you first saw the Q. 17 bicycle, was he in the bicycle lane or right-turn lane? 18 On Charleston and Pavilion? 19 Α. 20 Yes. Q. He was in the bicycle lane. 21 Α. 22 When you came up on the bicycle, is that Q. intersection controlled by a traffic light? 23 Yes, sir. 24 Α. 25 Did you have to come to a stop? Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001017

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

		Page 22
1	Α.	I don't I don't remember that. I
2	don't rememi	ber, sir.
3	Q.	When you came up to that intersection,
4	is there a	right-hand turn lane to go onto Pavilion?
5	Α.	Yes, sir.
6	Q.	Did you go into the right-hand turn
7	lane?	
8	Α.	Yes, sir.
9	Q.	Where was the bicycle when you went into
10	the right-h	and turn lane?
11	Α.	In the bike lane.
12	Q.	Did he turn right as well?
13	Α.	Yes, sir.
14	Q.	Did he turn right across your front?
15	Α.	No, sir.
16	Q.	Was he then in the right-hand turn lane
17	in front of	you, or was the bike lane to the right
18	of you?	
19	Α.	At Charleston and Pavilion, at the turn?
20	Q.	Yes.
21	Α.	He was in the bike lane.
22	Q.	Was that to the right of the right-hand
23	turn lane?	
24	Α.	Right. That's right. He's he's to
25	the right o	f me.

	Page 23
1	Q. Did he turn right before you?
2	A. He did, because I allowed him. Yes,
3	because I'm he's turning and I'm let him turn,
4	and then I turn.
5	Q. So when you turned onto Pavilion, were
6	you then in the main traveled lane, right-hand turn
7	lane? Where were you?
8	A. No, I was in the first this first
9	traffic lane right here (indicating).
10	Q. So it would be the outside
11	southbound lane?
12	A. I
13	Q. Okay. Sorry.
14	There are two lanes that go south. One
15	is at the center stripe, one is closer to the curb.
16	A. Right. I'm in this lane right here,
17	that's closest to the curb.
18	Q. When you completed your turn, where was
19	the bike?
20	A. When I completed my turn, the bike was
21	in the bike lane.
22	Q. Did he remain in the bike lane, as far
23	as you could tell?
24	A. He remained in the bike lane, yes. Yes
25	he did. Until yes.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

r	
1	Page 24 Q. Now, the street near or the
2	intersection near where this event occurred is the
3	intersection of Pavilion and a street called
4	Griffith?
5	A. Correct.
6	Q. Between the time you completed your
7	right-hand turn onto Pavilion, before you got to
8	Griffith, did you ever make a move to the right in
9	the bus?
10	A. No.
11	Q. Did you ever start a right-hand turn or
12	contemplate a right-hand turn?
13	A. No, sir.
14	Q. Did you always remain, then, in the main
15	traveled lane?
16	A. Correct.
17	Q. As you approached the intersection of
18	Pavilion and Griffith, was the bike in front of you
19	at some point?
20	A. The bike was nowhere the bike was not
21	anywhere near me when I approached the intersection
22	at Pavilion and Griffith.
23	Q. Was the bike in the bike lane?
24	A. No, sir.
25	Q. Where was the bike?
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com 001019

001020

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 25 A. It was not in my scanning view. It
2	was I did not see the bike.
3	Q. When you completed your turn and you
4	were behind the bike, did you see the bike in front
5	of you in the bike lane?
6	A. Are you talking at Charleston?
7	Q. No, sir. When you turned onto Pavilion.
8	A. Right. When I turned onto Pavilion, the
9	bike was in the bike lane.
10	Q. And were you behind the bike when you
11	first completed your turn?
12	A. Correct.
13	Q. Did you overtake the bike?
14	A. Not at all, sir. No, sir.
15	Q. Did he remain in the bike lane?
16	A. Yes, he did.
17	Q. Okay. Could you see him in the
18	bike lane?
19	A. I saw him in the bike lane.
20	Q. Did you watch him in the bike lane?
21	A. I continued on and on Charleston.
22	Q. Did you overtake the bike?
23	A. No, sir.
24	Q. Did he
25	A. Not Charleston. Pavilion. Excuse me.

001021

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

	•
1	Page 26 Q. So when you went down Pavilion, you
2	completed your turn, you saw the bike in the bike
3	lane ahead of you?
4	A. Right. Yes, sir.
5	Q. And he remained in the bike lane?
6	A. Again I yeah I continued on,
7	sir. I continued on, straight down Pavilion.
8	Q. Did you pass the bike?
9	A. I did.
10	Q. Where were you when you passed the bike?
11	A. As I'm turning here (indicating), as I'm
12	turning onto Pavilion, I would say I guess a little
13	bit a little bit where the bus stop is, there's a
14	bus there's a city bus stop, maybe somewhere in
15	that area is where I passed him, and then just
16	continued to straight down Pavilion.
17	Q. Okay. So as you're going down Pavilion,
18	before you get to the bus stop area, you did
19	overtake the bike in the sense that you passed him?
20	A. Correct. I stayed in my lane and just
21	continued forward down Pavilion.
22	Q. When you passed him, did you see him to
23	your right?
24	A. I did. I did see him, yes. He was to
25	my right. And I just continued on and went down.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 27 1 Q. When did you first become aware that 2 there had been an impact between the bike and 3 your bus? I would say -- the crosswalk is here 4 Α. 5 (indicating). I would say just maybe a little bit past the crosswalk. I wouldn't say that I knew 6 7 there was an impact, but I -- I -- I went to get out of the way of him because he had came over, so I 8 9 went to get out of the way of him. 10 And as I pulled up, I looked into my 11 mirror and I saw him on the ground. That's when I 12 knew there was an impact. I didn't hear an impact. 13 I didn't feel an impact. So your first notice, then, that 14 Q. 15 something was occurring is you sensed him 16 turning into you? 17 Α. Correct. As I'm -- as I'm coming up Pavilion, and the crosswalk -- the crosswalk was 18 19 here. As I'm coming up Pavilion, scanning -- you 20 know, scanning my area, and then he -- I look, he comes right over -- he just like came right 21 22 over into the -- I want to say the door area, and 23 that's when I made my maneuver to not make contact with him, and I -- and went into the other lane over 24 25 here, out of his way.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001022

001022

001023

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 28 And when I looked into the mirror, I saw
that he was on the ground in the back.
Q. So as you come up to the intersection of
Griffith and Pavilion, you saw the bike turn into
what looked like your door area?
A. I don't know if it was a turn. I don't
know what it was. I know that he just he came
into it.
Q. Did you see enough to determine whether
or not it was a deliberate effort or move on
his part?
A. I do not know, sir.
Q. As soon as you became aware of that,
then you turned to the left?
A. Absolutely.
Q. As you traveled on, did you see the
bicyclist on the ground?
A. I'm sorry?
Q. As you traveled on, having turned
left
A. Right, I got as I got the bus out of
his way and hit you know, putting on my brakes to
slow down over into that next lane, and then when I
looked in the mirror, that's when I saw him down,
further back.

001024

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 29 Q. Where was he in relation to your bus
2	when you saw him?
3	A. Where was he in relation you mean
4	when I had stopped the bus?
5	Q. No, sir. When you first looked into
6	your rearview mirrors and you saw him on the ground,
7	where was he in relation to your bus?
8	A. Oh, he was behind.
9	Q. He was behind the bus?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Now, in terms of what you experienced as
12	a driver, did you experience anything that told you
13	he had impacted your bus when you saw him turn or
14	come into you?
15	A. No, sir. I didn't I didn't I
16	did not know that he had made contact with the bus,
17	no, sir.
18	Q. Did you hear anything or feel anything?
19	A. No, sir. My I was I was he
20	at that whatever that move was that he did, my
21	reaction was I've got to get out of his way and I
22	I went over.
23	Q. And you turned left?
24	A. Yes, I went over and (indicating).
25	Q. From the time that you turned left until

001025

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 30 you brought the bus to a stop, did you as a driver
2	ever experience anything that suggested you had
3	driven over something?
4	A. No. No, sir.
5	Q. You didn't feel any bump
6	A. No, sir.
7	Q feel any bump or anything?
8	A. No, sir.
9	Q. And then you brought your vehicle to
10	a stop?
11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. In terms of your experience as an
13	operator an operator of Transit buses and
14	coaches, have you ever encountered a guard that is
15	placed in front of the right rear tires
16	A. No, sir.
17	Q that is to deflect things from under
18	the tires?
19	A. No.
20	Q. Ever seen that?
21	A. I seen it on a picture, but I
22	haven't no.
23	Q. Have you ever operated a bus that had
24	that kind of guard?
25	A. No, sir.

1	Page 31 Q. Based on what you saw or observed,
2	can you or do you know or have an opinion as
3	to whether or not your bus ran over the man on
4	the bike?
5	A. I do not know.
6	Q. In terms of what you experienced as an
7	operator, handling the wheel, listening to the
8	sounds, the feel of the bus in motion, did you
9	experience anything that suggested to you that your
10	bus had driven over him or run over him?
11	A. No, sir.
12	Q. In terms of when you did this maneuver,
13	when you turned from Charleston onto Pavilion, when
14	you traveled Pavilion up to the intersection, did
15	you see the bike, the bicyclist, in the bike lane?
16	A. I'm sorry, can you say that again.
17	Q. Okay. When you come down Charleston,
18	you turn right?
19	A. Correct.
20	Q. You're traveling down Pavilion toward
21	Griffith. Did you see the bike
22	A. I did.
23	Q in the bike lane?
24	A. Like I said, after that after I made
25	the turn onto Pavilion, I saw him in the bike lane,

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 32 and I continued straight on Pavilion, and there's
a there's a cutoff for where the city bus parks
at or picks up at. And as I'm scanning my mirrors,
that's when I don't he was not in my vicinity
anymore. And as I continued down Pavilion, like I
already said that's you know

7 So as you're going down Pavilion, you 0. did see the bike in the bike lane and you overtook 8 9 him and passed him in your lane?

already said, that's -- you know.

10 Α. In my -- correct. I was in my lane. 11 When you're in your lane and you're Q. looking at the bike, are you able to control the 12 lateral separation between your bus and the bike? 13 Yes. I'm 3 to 4 feet away, as I was 14 Α.

15 trained to be.

1

2

3

4

5

6

20

16 After you overtake and pass the bike, Q. 17 does he leave your field of vision?

Ä. Right, correct. I'm just doing, I'm --18 19 right. I don't --

Because you're looking ahead? Q.

Right. And not just ahead. 21 Α. I'm trained to look ahead and I'm trained to look at my mirrors 22 23 and scan, and that's what I was doing. There was no bike anywhere in my -- in that next, you know, 24 however many feet it is. I'm not familiar with 25

> Litigation Services 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001027

001028

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 33 that. But as I'm traveling down, that's
2	Q. As you're traveling down, do you know
3	where the bike was?
4	A. I don't. I know that he's not anywhere
5	near me.
6	Q. But at some point you had the sensation
7	that he came into you or turned into you?
8	A. As I'm as I'm as I'm entering the
9	intersection, that's this the whole thing when
10	he came, like I said, into the front door area, and
11	I made my move to avoid him.
12	Q. So as as you came down Pavilion,
13	having completed your turn from Charleston onto
14	Pavilion, you could see the bike in the bike lane as
15	you were driving down Pavilion?
16	A. After the turn, yes.
17	Q. And you did see the bike in the
18	bike lane?
19	A. Correct.
20	Q. And you watched him as you overtook him
21	and passed him?
22	A. Absolutely.
23	Q. Do you have a sense of how fast you were
24	going in your bus after you passed the bike?
25	A. After I I had made the turn after

001029

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 34 I passed the bike?
2	Q. Or at the time you were passing the
3	bike, how fast were you going?
4	A. After I made the turn, I was going, I
5	don't know, maybe 15, because I had just come out of
6	a turn, so I'm not speeding. I had just come out of
7	the turn, so I'm going straight now.
8	So I'm probably, you know, going 15, you
9	know, trying to get up to 25 or whatever the speed
10	limit is. And that's what I would do.
11	Q. So you were accelerating as you
12	completed your turn?
13	A. After the turn, correct.
14	Q. After the turn. Up to the speed limit?
15	A. Correct.
16	Q. So do you know how fast your bus was
17	going when the bike came into you?
18	A. I would say about 25 to 30 miles
19	an hour.
20	Q. As you're going down Pavilion then, if I
21	understand you correctly, when the bike is in front
22	of you in the bike lane, you can see the bike?
23	A. You're talking about in the back back
24	at Charleston and Pavilion?
25	Q. Yes. After you complete the turn from
1	

001030

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 35 Charleston onto Pavilion --1 2 Right. Α. -- and you can see the bike --3 Q. 4 Α. Yes, sir. 5 -- in the bike lane? 0. 6 Α. Yes, sir. You do see the bike in the bike lane? 7 Q. Yes, sir. 8 Α. 9 You watch the bike in the bike lane as Q. you're coming down the road? 10 Correct. 11 Α. And you overtake and pass the bike? 12 Q. In my lane, yes (indicating). 13 Α. Correct. Maintaining my 3 to 4 feet away from the bike as I'm 14 trained, and I just continued going down. 15 In your experience as a driver, 16 Q. 17 particularly when you were a Transit driver in New York City, had you ever had an event where the 18 right rear wheels of a Transit bus ran over a 19 passenger or anything like that? 20 21 Α. Absolutely not. MR. TERRY: Okay, sir, that's all I 22 23 have. Thank you. 24 111 111 25

· · · ·	Page 36
1,	EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. KEMP:
3	Q. Good morning, Mr. Hubbard. I think
4	we're going to ask some preliminary questions and
5	then we're going to get some exhibits that will kind
6	of help us, you know, pinpoint 50 foot, a hundred
7	foot, 150 foot, pictures of the scene. Okay? But
8	let me just ask you a quick follow-up or two.
9	What I seem to hear you saying is that
10	you saw the bike rider on Charleston, then you
11	turned on Pavilion and you still saw him, and then
12	you passed him and you lost track of him for some
13	period, and then you saw him again right at the
14	very end.
15	Is that pretty much a fair statement?
16	A. Right.
17	Q. Okay. Because you used the term "not in
18	scanning view"?
19	A. Correct.
20	Q. What do you mean by that?
21	A. What I mean by that is that I'm trained
22	to, of course, look in front of me, look in my
23	mirrors, lean in my mirrors so that I can get as
24	much view of my mirrors as possible. That's all of
25	my scanning. And that's what I was doing, and he
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 37 was nowhere in that area.
2	Q. And so you mentioned the municipal bus
3	stop. So between the municipal bus stop and the
4	intersection, you lost track of him during that time
5	period? Or you couldn't see him during that time
6	period?
7	A. Right. He was not in my he was not
8	near my bus at that time period.
9	Q. Okay. Fair enough.
10	All right. And then you think right
11	before before you went through the intersection,
12	you saw him coming at you again, is that
13	A. Coming towards my side, my front door.
14	Q. Okay. Fair enough. All right. Let's
15	back up then. We'll get back to that, but let's
16	back up.
17	First of all, have you ever had your
18	deposition taken before, like we're doing here
19	today?
20	A. No, sir.
21	Q. Okay. Let me explain what the purpose
22	of a deposition is. The purpose of a deposition is
23	to discover facts relevant to a lawsuit; in this
24	case, the lawsuit filed as a result of the
25	April 18th incident.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001032

1	Page 38 Counsel's already asked you questions.
2	I've asked you some questions. I'm sure there's
3	going to be a lot of other people asking you
4	questions.
5	Our questions, your answers, get typed
6	up into a little booklet that you're given at a
7	later time, and that's called a deposition
8	transcript. And at that time, you get to review it
9	and see if, you know, your answers are accurate upon
10	reflection.
11	So for example, I think you said you
12	started working driving buses in '98. If later on
13	you think it's really '97, you'll have the right to
14	make that little correction.
15	Okay. But if you do make a correction
16	after today, everybody has the right to comment on
17	the fact you made a correction. So they'd be able
18	to say, Oh, well, Mr. Hubbard initially said A and
19	then he changed it to B.
20	Okay. So we we there is a premium
21	here on accuracy, and I'd ask you to give the best
22	possible answer you can.
23	If you don't understand the question,
24	please stop me and ask me to rephrase it; I'll be
25	more than happy to do so.
	Litigation Services 800-330-1112

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001033

1	Page 39 And I don't think we're going to get
2	real technical here, but there are going to be terms
3	that you know that I don't know; for example, like
4	parts of the bus or I think the driving technique
5	you were talking about has been referred to by some
6	witnesses as a rock-and-roll technique.
7	When we get into areas of bus
8	terminology or bus driver vernacular, things like
9	that, and you see that I'm wrong or I'm maybe making
10	a wrong assumption on what you're saying, stop me
11	and we'll try to iron it out. Okay?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. Because it will go a lot faster.
14	Because I've seen a lot of times where the attorney
15	runs for 30 or 40 minutes down some rabbit hole and
16	all of a sudden the witness says, Well, I didn't
17	mean red, I meant blue. Okay? So it's better for
18	everybody.
19	The oath you've taken, that you took, is
20	the same oath that is administered in court of law.
21	It has the same force and effect.
22	Do you remember all that or you
23	understand that?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Okay. Now, prior to today, I assume you

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001034

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 40 had some meetings with counsel, so I'm going to ask 1 you when they took place and how long, but do not 2 tell me what was said by you or your counsel during 3 4 those meetings. Okay? Α. Uh-huh. 5 Okay. Did you have a meeting with 6 Q. 7 counsel prior to --Yes. 8 Ά. 9 And when did that occur? Q. Yesterday, the 19th. 10 Α. Okay. And approximate length? 11 **Q**. Seven hours. 12 Α. And prior to that time, had you met with 13 Q. counsel before? 14 No, sir. 15 Α. On any occasion? Did counsel meet with 16 Q. 17 you to ask you some information? 18 Α. Oh, yes, yes. 19 Okay. And when did that occur? Q. Oh, I don't know the exact dates, you 20 Α. 21 know. I had to sign some papers. I don't know the 22 exact dates. 23 Q. All right. So you met with counsel yesterday for seven hours? 24 25 Yes, sir. Α.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001036

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 41 And was that just your counsel or were 1 Q. 2 other people present? Just my counsel. 3 Α. And more specifically, have you met with 4 Q. the manufacturer's counsel, MCI's counsel? 5 6 Α. No. sir. And we've been told that you had a 7 ο. chance to look at a video of the scene? 8 9 Α. Yes. 10 Okay. Other than that, did you look at Q. anything else yesterday during your prep session? 11 12 Α. Yes, sir. What did you look at? 13 Q. Photographs of the -- the street. 14 Α. Photographs of the bus afterwards. Photographs of 15 the area afterwards, the exact area. 16 Anything else? 17 Q. 18 MR. STEPHAN: I'm going to hand the witness the documents he reviewed yesterday. 19 My driving record from 20 THE WITNESS: New York and here. The police report. And that was 21 22 it, yes. 23 BY MR. KEMP: And I see a picture here, there's 24 0. Okay. 25 a picture of the bus.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Α.	Page 42 Oh, and my job application for
2	Michelangel	.0.
3	Q.	Other than that, you've looked at
4	nothing els	e
5	Α.	No, sir.
6	Q.	in the prep session?
7	Α.	No, sir.
8	Q.	The answer's yes, you've looked at
9	nothing els	se?
10	Α.	Oh, yes, I've looked at nothing else.
11	Q.	Now, with regards to this bus, this bus
12	is apparent	ly still in operation; is that correct?
13	Α.	It is, yes.
14	Q.	And as I understand, it's been moved to
15	L.A. Do yo	ou know one way or the other?
16	Α.	I do not know.
17	Q.	And prior to it being moved to L.A.,
18	assuming th	hat to be a fact, did you operate this
19	particular	bus any time after the accident?
20	А.	I have.
21	Q.	On how many different occasions?
22	Α.	I would say two times.
23	Q.	Twice?
24	Α.	Yes.
25	Q.	That's just the luck of the draw?

001038

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

		Page 43
1	Α.	No, I've operated it twice.
2	Q.	I mean, but that's just the luck of the
3	draw, you h	appened to be on this bus as opposed to
4	another one	of the buses?
5	Α.	Oh, yes, that's correct.
6	Q.	In other words, you don't have an
7	affinity fo	r this bus or a request for this bus?
8	Α.	No, sir.
9	Q.	Okay. All right.
10		Okay. Now, you said you lived at
11	Hargrove St	reet?
12	Α.	That's where I reside now, yes, sir.
13	Q.	Where did you previously live?
14	Α.	8476 Indigo Sky, Las Vegas.
15	Q.	And without getting real detailed, where
16	is Hargrove	at?
17	Α.	Hargrove is
18	Q .	What are the major cross-streets?
19	Α.	Oh, 95 and Jones.
20	Q.	And you've lived there since when?
21	А.	I lived there August.
22	Q.	Of 2017?
23	А.	Yes.
24	Q.	Okay. And then when you first came to
25	Nevada, I b	elieve it was April 8th, 2016?
1		

001039

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	А.	Page 44 Yes.
2	Q.	And at that time, did you move into the
3	Indigo addre	988?
4	А.	Correct.
5	Q.	Why did you move to Nevada from
6	New York?	
7	Α.	I got married. My wife lives here and I
8	moved here.	
9	Q.	So your wife's from Vegas?
10	Α.	She's from Michigan, but she's been
11	living here	for five-plus years.
12	Q.	Okay. I assume she's got some kind of
13	job here?	
14	Α.	Correct.
15	Q.	Okay. All right.
16		And you had mentioned that you first got
17	your CDL in	'98 in New York; is that right?
18	A.	Yes.
19	Q.	Do you currently have a New York CDL?
20	Α.	New York, no.
21	Q.	You got a Nevada CDL
22	Α.	Yes.
23	Q.	as I understand it we have it in
24	your file s	omewhere sometime in early 2016?
25	A.	January 2017.
1		

r	Dogo 45
1	Page 45 Q. January 2017. Okay. Fair.
2	So for a time period when you were
3	working for Michelangelo or Silverado, whichever it
4	was, you were driving on your New York CDL?
5	A. Yes, sir.
6	Q. But you ultimately got a Nevada CDL?
7	A. Absolutely.
8	Q. Now, there's a reason excuse me
9	there's a law here, and I don't know if applies to
10	buses, but it applies to cars, where if you move
11	from another state you're supposed to get your
12	driver's license in two weeks or three weeks or
13	something.
14	Are you kind of familiar with that?
15	A. I was under the impression you're
16	supposed to change your registration, which I did,
17	within, I don't know, the first month I was here.
18	Q. Okay. And by changing your
19	registration, you're talking about your personal
20	vehicle registration?
21	A. My car that I used to have, yes.
22	Q. So when you came here you had a car from
23	New York?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. What kind of car was it?
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001041

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1 A. '05 Dodge Grand Caravan.
2 Q. And so when you came here in April 2016,
3 you changed the registration on the Dodge Caravan
4 from New York to Nevada?
5 A. Yes, sir.
6 Q. And I assume when you came to Nevada it
7 was your intent to make it your permanent home?
8 A. Yes, sir.
9 Q. Now, we talked about the CDL license and
10 that you got a Nevada one. Do you also have a
11 driver's license?
12 A. I do.
13 Q. And is that from Nevada, too?
14 A. I'm sorry. Do I have I have a CDL
15 license.
16 Q. Does that cover the whole thing?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. You don't have a separate driver's
19 license?
20 A. No, sir.
21 MR. STEPHAN: I'm sorry, Mr. Hubbard.
22 Could you let him finish the question and pause a
23 second, because it's going much too fast for the
24 court reporter.
25 MR. KEMP: Yeah, it makes it kind of

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	sloppy, bec	Page 47 ause she misses something I say and then
2	she misses	so counsel's right. I'll slow down a
3	little bit,	too.
4	BY MR. KEMP	
5	Q.	So you said it was your intent to become
6	a Nevada re	sident when you moved here in April 2016.
7	Did you vot	e here after that point in time?
8	Α.	No.
9	Q.	Are you registered to vote here in
10	Nevada?	
11	Α.	Yes.
12	Q.	When did you register?
13	Α.	I'm sorry, I did vote.
14	Q.	You did vote here in Nevada?
15	Α.	The presidential election.
16	Q.	Right. Okay. So that would have been
17	the one ver	sus Trump and Clinton?
18	A.	Yes.
19	Q.	And without telling me who you voted
20	for, can yo	u tell me where you voted?
21	Α.	I do not remember where I voted at. I
22	don't remem	ber.
23	Q.	But you did vote?
24	Α.	Yes, sir.
25	Q.	So you voted in the for the state

001043

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

voted for A. Q.	Correct. And by state officers, I mean the Nevada cials that were running for election. You
Q. state offi voted for A. Q. Can you sp	And by state officers, I mean the Nevada cials that were running for election. You them? Yes. Now, you said you worked for "ambulot." ell that, first of all? Ambulot?
state offi voted for A. Q. Can you sp	cials that were running for election. You them? Yes. Now, you said you worked for "ambulot." ell that, first of all? Ambulot?
voted for A. Q. Can you sp	them? Yes. Now, you said you worked for "ambulot." Hell that, first of all? Ambulot?
A. Q. Can you sp	Yes. Now, you said you worked for "ambulot." ell that, first of all? Ambulot?
Q. Can you sp	Now, you said you worked for "ambulot." ell that, first of all? Ambulot?
Can you sp	ell that, first of all? Ambulot?
Α.	Ttla aplied on ombulatto. Itla just
	IC'S Called an ambulette. It's just
like a	it's just like a paratransit here. You
know, like	the RTC, small
Q.	Is that a municipal entity?
Α.	No, no.
Q.	It's a private entity?
Α.	Yeah.
Q.	The name is spelled what?
Α.	That's not a company. That's just what
it's calle	ed. That's the type of work it's called.
Back east	it's called ambulette, but it's just like
the paratr	ansit that you see here in Las Vegas, the
little RTC	2 buses not buses 15-or-more-seaters
that pick	up passengers and take them to church or
dialysis.	
Q.	So the service would be ambulette?
Α.	Correct.
	it's calle Back east the paratr little RTC that pick dialysis. Q.

001044

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 49 Q. But the specific employer would be
2	different?
3	A. Correct.
4	Q. And do you remember as we sit here today
5	who the specific employer was when you first drove
6	an ambulette service?
7	A. E-v-e, Eve Ambulette, was the name of
8	the company.
9	Q. Was that the only ambulette company you
10	worked with before you went to New York City
11	Transit?
12	A. Correct.
13	Q. How long did you work for Eve?
14	A. From 1998 until 2004.
15	Q. Is that regular trips or is that
16	piecework, or how does that work? I mean, are you
17	driving day every day?
18	A. Right.
19	Q. So do you have a regular schedule, like
20	9:00 to 5:00 or something like that?
21	A. Right. Yeah, 9:00 to 5:00.
22	Q. And basically you'd take people to
23	dialysis or whatever their needs were?
24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Okay. And then at some point in
1	

Page 50 time you applied to become a driver for 1 New York City Transit? 2 Yes. 3 Α. And do you remember approximately when 4 Q. that was? 5 I took the -- I took the exam in 2003, 6 Α. and I got a call back from them in 2004. 7 Okay. And I'm not familiar with their 8 Q. What's that consist of? 9 exam. It's a civil service exam, where anyone 10 Α. can take the exam, and you take the exam, and 11 depending on how well you scored, it depends --12 depending on how well you score, where you line up 13 at, to when you'll get called back, called to come 14in, you know, to -- for an interview to get hired. 15 And then after you're hired do they give 16 Q. 17 you training? 18 Absolutely. Α. And what kind of -- just in general, 19 ο. what kind of training did New York City Transit 20 give you? 21 It's -- I'm trying to think how long my 22 Α. training was. I want to say it was -- it's -- I 23 think it was ten -- ten days. 24 Okay. Do you remember approximately 25 Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001045

001045

Page 51 2004? 1 when you got that? I started with them in November 2004. 2 Α. So it would have to be prior to that you 3 Q. got the training, or --4 5 Α. Yes. All right. 6 Q. Okay. Now, you said that you drove primarily 7 8 in Brooklyn? 9 Yes. Α. Did you live in Brooklyn? 10 Q. I did. 11 Α. And did you also drive in New York City 12 Q. 13 in the other boroughs? For New York City Transit Authority? 14 Α. Right. 15 Q. Yes. On occasion, yes. 16 Α. Okay. Can you give me how much of the 17 Q. time was in Brooklyn as opposed to anywhere else? 18 The majority of the time was in Brooklyn 19 Α. However, because I was in the Brooklyn division. 20 when -- sometimes, when there's work being done on 21 the subway system, they will use the Transit buses 22 23 from any borough to transport the -- you know, to do where the subways are being worked on, to shuttle 24 people between those points using Transit buses. 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001046

001046

001047

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 52 Q. Okay. So the majority of the time was
2	in Brooklyn. And by "majority" you mean over
3	50 percent?
4	A. Way over.
5	Q. 80, 90 percent in Brooklyn?
6	A. 90, 95 percent.
7	Q. Who was your supervisor at when you
8	were with New York City Transit?
9	A. My oh, man. I'm trying to think of
10	his name now. I have his card, but I don't I
11	have his card. I don't remember his name.
12	Q. There's a reference in your job
13	application. Is that the same person? You give a
14	New York City Transit person as a reference.
15	A. That's him, right.
16	Q. That's the same person?
17	A. Yes, sir.
18	Q. Okay. We'll get to that. All right.
19	And he was your supervisor the entire
20	time, 2004 to 2016?
21	A. Correct.
22	Q. Do you remember what his job title was?
23	A. General superintendent.
24	Q. Okay.
25	A. Michael Yodice. I'm sorry.
1	

001048

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Q.	Page 53 Yeah, that's the same it's Y-o-d-i-s?
2	А.	Y-o-d-i-c-e. Michael Yodice.
3	Q.	What nationality is he?
4	Α.	Good man. I'm sorry. I said he was a
5	good man.	
6	Q.	What nationality is Yodice? Is that
7	Greek or so	omething?
8	Α.	I don't know.
9	Q.	When was the last time you talked
10	to him?	
11	Α.	April 6th, 2016.
12	Q.	Do you have contact information for him?
13	А.	I do. I have his card, yeah.
14	Q.	With you today?
15	Α.	I do. I only have his card so that I
16	could use i	t when I was
17	Q.	Okay. When we take a break, can you
18	take a look	and give me is the phone number on
19	the card?	
20	Α.	Yes.
21	Q.	Okay. Give me his phone number.
22		All right. Now, and we've taken
23	Mr. Bartlet	t's deposition. Do you remember
24	Mr. Bartlet	t?
25	Α.	Will Bartlett?
1		

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001048

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 54 1 Right. Q. Yeah, I -- I --2 Α. He went through the training program 3 Q. with us, so I'm going to try to skip over a lot of 4 stuff he said. But one of the things he said is 5 that there's a pre-hiring requirement that they do a 6 7 background check. Yes. 8 Α. Are you familiar with that? 9 Q. 10 Α. Yes. And what was your understanding 11 Q. Okay. of that requirement? 12 That they were going to check my 13 Α. background, do a background check. 14 And a background check would be your 15 Q. driving history for a period of time and then any 16 17 accidents or citations --Yes, sir. 18 Α. 19 -- you got? Q. Sorry. My mind works fast, so --20 Α. And Mr. Bartlett had suggested, given 21 Q. the dates in the employment file, that you may have 22 23 done the background check and just brought it in to the company. Do you -- is that the way it occurred? 24 That I did the background check? 25 Α.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 55 Q. Yeah.
2	A. No.
3	Q. Okay. Well, I'll show you the file, but
4	the reason he says that is the background check is
5	dated March and the first contact he has with the
6	company is April.
7	A. That's my driving record. I'm
8	talking about my yes, I did present my MVR,
9	whatever you call it.
10	Q. What do you call it?
11	A. My driving record from you know,
12	previous driving record.
13	Q. Okay. So you gave him a driving
14	record for a set period of time that you
15	obtained somewhere?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Where did you get it?
18	A. From New York City, when I moved here.
19	Q. All right. Why don't we mark and by
20	the way, Mr. Hubbard, if you need a break at any
21	time, this isn't a contest to see how long you can
22	go. Okay? If you need a break for any reason I
23	don't know if you smoke, but if you want to smoke,
24	need to use the bathroom or whatever just let me
25	know and we'll stop and we'll take a break. Okay?

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001050

1	Page 56 A. Yes.
2	Q. And I think all counsel here they're
3	a little older than you I think will be taking
4	more breaks than you will. Okay.
5	All right. Why don't we start out with
6	your driver's application, and you've got your copy.
7	Let me get my copy.
8	MR. STEPHAN: Can we use yours?
9	MR. KEMP: Yeah.
10	MR. STEPHAN: Because I put tabs on
11	this one.
12	MR. KEMP: There's secret notes on
13	that, huh?
14	MR. STEPHAN: No. There's actually just
15	Post-its on it so that I can keep up with you.
16	(Exhibit 1 marked.)
17	THE WITNESS: Do I keep this?
18	MR. STEPHAN: Just keep that in front of
19	you.
20	BY MR. KEMP:
21	Q. All right. Mr. Hubbard, I've handed you
22	a document that we've marked as Exhibit 1. That's
23	been presented to us as your complete employment
24	file at Michelangelo/Silverado. Okay?
25	A. Yes.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

.

001051

001051

001052

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 57 Q. And I don't want to mislead you. They
2	also said there may be some other files related to
3	medical or some there's a different file for
4	other things, but this is the complete personnel
5	file they gave us. Okay?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. All right. The first page, Exhibit 1,
8	is that your signature?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. And the date on this is 4/18/16?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Is that the date you applied to be
13	with Michelangelo?
14	A. Correct.
15	Q. Okay. And the next page has things that
16	you've completed?
17	A. Yes, sir.
18	Q. All right. And it says that you're a
19	walk-in?
20	A. Yes, sir.
21	Q. Did you know anyone at Michelangelo or
22	Silverado before you applied for the position there?
23	A. No, sir.
24	Q. How did it come to your attention that
25	there was such an entity?

001053

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 58 A. I believe I seen them on either Indeed
2	or Craig's List.
3	Q. Advertising for drivers?
4	A. Correct.
5	Q. What was the first thing, N-D?
6	A. Indeed.
7	Q. Oh, Indeed. Okay.
8	And you list Mr. Yodice down at the
9	bottom there. Is that the same gentleman we talked
10	about before?
11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. And he has a phone number, which I can't
13	read. Can you read that?
14	A. (718) 927-7488.
15	Q. All right. And then we go on. Is there
16	a section here that lists prior accident or criminal
17	citations?
18	Top right of page 3 says "Accident
19	record for last three years"?
20	A. Oh, I'm sorry. Yes, sir.
21	Q. And in that you disclose a 2015
22	accident?
23	A. Yes, sir.
24	Q. Was that with the bus or is that with a
25	personal car or which?
1	

001054

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

		D
1	Α.	Page 59 That was with the bus.
2	Q.	And what is what is it you say there?
3	Α.	"Rear tire well clipped door."
4	Q.	What does that mean?
5	Α.	It means that as I was coming up a
6	street, som	eone opened up their door as I
7	passed them	, and the rear tire well of the bus hit
8	their door.	
9	Q.	And the person that opened the door was
10	a passenger	car?
11	Α.	Correct.
12	Q.	And then the next sentence on traffic
13	convictions	you say "None"?
14	Α.	Correct.
15	Q.	Now, you were I think you were going
16	for the pri	ntout when I stopped you. Where is that
17	at? What p	age number?
18	Α.	I was my abstract of driving record.
19	Q.	Mm-hmm. What page is that? On the
20	bottom righ	t there's little page numbers.
21	Α.	821.
22	Q.	821, okay.
23		So now this is the abstract that you had
24	brought wit	h you from New York City?
25	Α.	Correct.

001055

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 60 And the abstract, does it list any 1 Q. accidents? 2 It does not. Α. 3 Does it list any driving convictions? 4 Q. No, sir. 5 Α. 6 Q. And what time period does this abstract cover from? 7 8 Α. It covers the last -- I'm trying --I'm -- it covers from 2000 -- I'm sorry, 1998, up 9 until -- the last thing on here is 2013. 10 Did I say 2008 or 1998? 1998. 11 12 And where do you see that on this? Q. It says, "Class Change 2/23/98 New DO 13 Α. 14 permit." "Class Change 7/7/98 New CDL B." That's 15 when I got my CDL license. 16 So you were presenting something to 17 Q. the potential employer that would cover from 1998 18 to 2016? 19 20 Α. Correct. Why that time period? Because that's 21 Q. the time period you were a driver? 22 That's the time period of this abstract 23 Α. of driving record. 24 And is this intended to disclose 25 Q. Okay.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 61 any accidents and/or criminal convictions during 1 2 this time period? Absolutely. Α. 3 So basically you were telling the 4 Q. potential employer that you had no accidents or 5 6 driving convictions from 1998 forward? Correct. 7 Α. Is that a correct statement? 8 Q. Yes, sir. 9 Α. 10 So you had no accidents or driving Q. convictions from 1998 forward? 11 Well, I -- not that got reported to the 12 Α. police, I guess, because you see that I put that 13 down here, but it's not on here (indicating). I 14 15 don't know why. You put what down here? You said -- I'm 16 Q. 17 confused. Okay. Let's back up. Α. This is -- this is my driving record, 18 Yes, you're right. 19 right. And when you say "this," you're 20 Q. referring to page 821 of Exhibit 1? 21 Yes, sir. 22 Α. Okay. And in that driving record I see 23 Q. no accidents, correct? 24 25 Α. Correct.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 62 And I see no traffic violations, right? 1 Q. 2 Α. Correct. Okay. Is that because you had no 3 Q. accidents or traffic violations from 1998 forward? 4 Α. Correct. 5 6 Q. And that's what you told the employer? Α. Yes. 7 MR. KEMP: Now, can I have my -- let's 8 Maybe Eric can help me. I'm looking for my --9 see. okay, I got it right here. My fault. My fault. 10 Okay. Why don't we mark this as 2. 11 (Exhibit 2 marked.) 12 BY MR. KEMP: 13 Do you have Exhibit 2 in front of you? 14 Q. 15 Α. Yes. And Mr. Hubbard, this is a Okay. 16 Q. document we got from the State of New York which 17 18 purports to show your driving history. It's six pages long. And I direct your attention to page 4 19 20 of 6. Yes. 21 Α. And on page 4 of 6 it indicates, number 22 Q. 23 one, that you were convicted on July 13th, 2010, for 24 not having a seat belt. 25 Do you see that?

001057

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com 001057

001058

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 63 Yes, sir. 1 Α. Were you convicted on July 13th, 2010, 2 Q. for not having a seat belt? 3 Α. Yes, sir. 4 And why did you just tell me you had no 5 0. traffic convictions from 1998 forward? 6 Okay. I'm confused about what you're 7 Α. 8 saying. Yes, that's in my personal car. 9 10 Yes, sir. So you did have traffic convictions from 11 Q. 1998 forward? 12 Correct, but -- yes, I did, yes. 13 Α. And you did not disclose those to 14 Q. Michelangelo? 15 I gave them my driver's abstract, Α. No. 16 which has everything on it. 17 And the next one I see is dated 18 Q. May 2, 2010, where there's some kind of violation of 19 using a mobile phone while operating a vehicle. 20 21 Do you see that? Yes, sir. 22 Α. Were you, in fact, convicted on 23 Q. May 2nd, 2010, for using a mobile phone while 24 25 operating a motor vehicle?

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001059

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

	······································	Page 64
1	Α.	My personal vehicle, yes, sir.
2	Q.	And again you did not tell that to
3	Michelangel	.0?
4	Α.	No, sir.
5	Q.	Okay. Now, the next conviction is dated
6	January 28t	h, 2002, where it says you disobeyed a
7	traffic DV	or DEV, whatever that means.
8		Do you know what that means?
9	Α.	No, sir.
10	Q.	Maybe it means device, traffic device.
11		Were you convicted on January 28th,
12	2002, for d	lisobeying a traffic device?
13	Α.	Yes, sir.
14	Q.	Again you didn't tell Michelangelo that?
15	Α.	No, sir. Because this says record for
16	past three	years.
17	Q.	Okay. I didn't ask you why you didn't
18	tell them.	I asked you if you didn't tell them.
19	Α.	No, sir.
20	Q.	Okay. All right.
21		Now, with regards to the next one, it
22	says that	you were convicted on October 1st, 1998,
23	for unsafe	lane change. Is that what that is?
24	Α.	Yes, sir.
25	Q.	Were you in fact convicted on

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 65 October 1st, 1998, for an unsafe lane change?
2	A. Yes, sir.
3	Q. And again you didn't disclose that to
4	Michelangelo?
5	A. No, sir.
6	Q. All right. Now, with regards to the
7	accidents, I see an accident dated August 6th, 2010,
8	involved some personal injury and a motorist.
9	Do you see that?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Were you involved in an accident on
12	August 6th, 2010, that there was some sort of
13	personal injury to another motorist?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Can you tell me what happened in general
16	on that?
17	A. I do not I don't remember that.
18	Q. Do you know if there was any lawsuit
19	arising out of that?
20	A. No, sir.
21	Q. No, you don't know?
22	A. I don't know.
23	Q. Okay. All right. And then the next one
24	I see is April 7, 2009, involving a personal
25	injury/property damage. Do you see that?
l	

Page 66 1 Α. Yes, sir. Were you involved in an accident on 2 Q. 3 April 7th, 2009, that involved personal injury and property damage? 4 Yes, sir. 5 Α. Do you remember any circumstances 6 Q. Okay. 7 of that? 8 No, sir. Α. 9 Q. All right. The next one I see is dated 10 June 16th, 2000. And if you look at the next page, it involves another personal injury/property damage. 11 12 Were you involved with an accident on 13 that particular day? 14 Yes, sir. Α. 15 Do you remember anything about Q. that accident? 16 No, sir. 17 Α. 18 Other than that you were cited? Q. Other than what? 19 Α. 20 You were cited? Q. 21 Α. I wasn't cited, sir. If you see, 22 it says "Fire/Police: No." There was no fire 23 or police involved in these things. Ι don't understand --24 25 Okay. Why don't we go back to the first Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001062

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 67 1 one then. 2 The August 6th, 2010, you were involved in an accident? 3 4 Α. Yes, sir. And where do you see a reference to fire 5 Q. 6 or police? 7 Right here. It says, "Type: Personal Α. injury. Reports: Motorist. Fire/Police: No." 8 9 Same thing on the other one. Same thing on the other one. Which is why it's not on this 10 (indicating). 11 The witness is pointing to 12 MR. STEPHAN: Exhibit Number 1 as he's testifying. 13 BY MR. KEMP: 14So when it says no fire and police, what 15 Q. does that mean to you? What do you think that 16 17 means? That you were involved in an accident and the police didn't investigate it? 18 That means that they -- right. 19 I don't Α. know what it means, but I know that it -- they 20 21 weren't involved in it. Where it wasn't a serious 22 accident. 23 Q. Okay. How did you get a case number for 24 it then? Do you see the case number on the right? 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 68 Yes, sir, I do. 1 Α. Where did that come from? 2 Q. I do not know, sir. 3 Α. I mean, I assume it came from some 4 Q. governmental authority. Do you make that same 5 6 assumption? I do. 7 Α. Okay. All right. Back to the third 8 Q. one that we were talking about, which is the 9 10 June 6th, 2000, one. 11 Do you remember anything about that as 12 we sit here today? Where are you at, sir? 13 Α. Bottom of 3, top of 4. 14 0. 15 Α. No, sir. Okay. Then we have a fourth one, which 16 Q. is dated March 29th, 1999. Did you get -- were you 17 involved in an accident on that day? 18 Α. Yes, sir. 19 Can you tell me anything about that? 20 Q. I don't remember, sir. 21 Α. Now, this report says "Police motorist," 22 Q. right? 23 Right. 24 Α. 25 Q. Did you hit a police --

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001063

001063

001063

001064

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 69 1 Α. NO. 2 Q. -- car or motorcycle? 3 Α. No, no. 4 Do you know why a police motorist made Q. 5 this report? 6 Α. Okay, now I think -- I don't know, sir. 7 Okay. Were you involved in any other Q. accidents, other than the four we have here? 8 9 Α. No, sir. 10 Q. And you think these were all involved with your personal vehicle? 11 12 Α. Yes. 13 Q. Would that have been the 2004 Dodge we talked about earlier? 14 15 Excuse me. With regards to the 2010 and 2009 incidents, would that have been the 2005 Dodge? 16 17 I don't know, sir, because -- I Α. don't know. 18 19 You don't know what you were driving Q. 20 in 2010? 21 Α. Right, because I also had another car before. 22 This is a long time. I don't know. 23 Q. All right. Now let's get to the point 24 that I think you wanted to make earlier. 25 You said the reason this was not

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 70 disclosed to the company is because these were older 1 2 than three years? Right. It says for me to -- it says 3 Α. record for past three years. 4 So you were thinking about them 5 Q. Okay. at the time, but you only recorded ones within the 6 last three years when you filled out page 812? 7 That's why I put the 2015. 8 Α. Right. Yes, sir. 9 But you were thinking of the others at 10 Q. the time; you just didn't put them down? You knew 11 you had the others? 12 13 Α. Right. Okay. All right. 14 0. Did there come a time that New York 15 suspended your driver's license? 16 No, sir -- yes, sir. Yes, yes, yes. 17 Α. In what time period was your license 18 Q. suspended in New York? 19 It was suspended on 20 Α. September 11th, 2012, and it was cleared on 21 September 12th, 2012. 22 23 Q. Okay. And how did you become aware that your license got suspended? 24 The New York City Transit Authority runs 25 Α.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001066

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	periodical	Page 71 Ly, like every year or whatever it is,
2	your licens	se. I came into work one day, one of my
3	supervisors	s called me in and said, "Yo, dude, your
4	license is	suspended. You better go take care of
5	this."	
6		I went and took care of it.
7	Q.	So how long had it been suspended, do
8	you know?	
9	Α.	I do not know.
10	Q.	Okay.
11	Α.	I do not know.
12	Q.	So your understanding is that someone in
13	New York C	ity Transit was doing an update check on
14	you, after	you were already driving for them;
15	right?	
16	Α.	Right.
17	Q.	They find out about the suspension.
18	They relay	ed that to you?
19	Α.	Right.
20	Q.	And you went and cleaned it up?
21	Α.	Right.
22	Q.	Okay. What did you have to do to clean
23	it up?	
24	Α.	I had to pay a fine.
25	Q.	Is that indicated on here somewhere?
		¥

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001067

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 72 1 I don't believe Α. Give me one second. 2 it is. 3 Q. Do you remember how much the fine was? 4 Α. No, sir. 5 Okay. Now, let's go back to the cell Q. phone conviction. 6 7 Is it against New York law to talk on a 8 cell phone while operating a vehicle? 9 Α. Yes. 10 Were you, in fact, doing that? Q. Actually, I was parked and my car was 11 Α. 12 running, and that's why I got the ticket. But you were talking on a cell phone 13 Q. 14 while your car was running? 15 Parked. Α. Okay. As long as we're talking about 16 Q. 17 cell phones, what's the policy at Michelangelo or 18 Silverado with regards --19 Α. No cell phones while -- I'm sorry. 20 While you were there. Q. 21 Α. No cell phones while you're operating the bus. 22 23 Q. And when it says "no cell phones," 24 does that mean you were supposed to turn the cell 25 phone off?

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001067

001068

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Α.	Page 73 I don't know.
2	Q.	In other words, if you have a cell phone
3		ket, you're not using it, but you can
4	still feel	it vibrate sometimes, depending on the
5	setting, if	an incoming message is coming in.
6		Are you with me so far?
7	Α.	I hear what you're saying. I don't know
8	if that's a	question or not.
- 9	Q.	Okay. The question is: Is that
10	allowed?	
11	Α.	No, sir.
12	Q.	So you're supposed to have the cell
13	phone turne	ed off?
14	Α.	You're not supposed to have your cell
15	phone on yo	ou.
16	Q.	Where are you supposed to put it?
17	Α.	I don't know. Wherever you need to
18	put it.	
19	Q.	Somewhere in the bus, I assume?
20	Α.	Right.
21	Q.	Okay. Where was your practice to put
22	the cell pl	none?
23	Α.	Probably in one of my if I had my bag
24	with me.	
25	Q.	Did you have a policy?
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	Q. A. put it. Q. A. Q. the cell pl A. with me.	<pre>Where are you supposed to put it? I don't know. Wherever you need to Somewhere in the bus, I assume? Right. Okay. Where was your practice to put hone? Probably in one of my if I had my bag</pre>

001069

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	A. I'm sorry?
2	Q. You had a policy to put the cell
3	phone away?
4	A. I did, yes, sir.
5	Q. And your policy was to put it in a bag?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Which bag was that?
8	A. I'm sorry?
9	Q. Which bag was that?
10	A. See, I don't know if I had it in the bag
11	that day. Are you talking about that day?
12	Q. In general what was your policy?
13	A. Well, sometimes, if I don't know where
14	I'm going, I have my cell phone out.
15	Q. For what reason?
16	A. GPS, the the map.
17	Q. Well, I thought on this particular
18	day you knew where you were going?
19	A. Yes, sir.
20	Q. So you didn't have it out for that
21	reason?
22	A. No, sir.
23	Q. So it's your understanding you can use a
24	cell phone for GPS while you're driving the bus?
25	A. No, sir.

001070

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Q.	Page 75 Before you engage in the operation?
А.	Correct.
Q.	So no texting, incoming or outgoing,
is allowed	while you're operating the bus; is
that right?	
Α.	No.
Q.	No, it's not right?
Α.	You're correct.
Q.	Okay. And with regards to cell phones,
we've been	allowed to download your cell phone.
	Did you have one cell phone or two at
that period	l of time? Referring to April 18th, 2017.
Α.	One.
Q.	Okay. And as we understand it, Cricket
was your pr	covider?
Α.	Yes.
Q.	Is Cricket still your provider?
Α.	Yes.
Q.	And you still have the same phone number
that you ha	ad then?
Α.	Yes.
Q.	And okay. Why don't we go through
maybe anoth	ner section and then we'll take a break.
Okay? Are	you okay?
Α.	I'm great.
	A. Q. is allowed that right? A. Q. A. Q. we've been that period A. Q. was your pr A. Q. was your pr A. Q. that you ha A. Q. that you ha A. Q.

1	0	Page 76 All right.
	Q.	
2		Have you taken any courses in
3	aerodynami	28?
4	Α.	No.
5	Q.	Do you have any special training of any
6	sort in ae:	rodynamics?
7	Α.	No.
8	Q.	Do you understand in general that a
9	large obje	ct will alter the surrounding airflow?
10	Α.	I have no knowledge of that.
11	Q.	Do you have any sort of understanding
12	that a bus	, if it's moving at 30, 35 miles an hour,
13	will cause air blasts or air disturbances at the	
14	front of t	he bus? Have you ever heard of that?
15	A.	Yes.
16	Q.	You have heard of that? Okay.
17		In what respect have you heard that?
18	Α.	I'm sorry. Can you say that again?
19	Q.	You said you have heard of that?
20	А.	Of what? Of the
21	Q.	Of the bus, a large bus, is moving
22	strike tha	t. Let's make it more specific for you.
23		If a J4500 is moving forward at 30,
24	35 miles a	n hour, is it your understanding that
25	there are	no air blasts, some air blasts, air blasts

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001072

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	on some occ	Page 77
2	Α.	I don't I don't know, sir.
3	Q.	Don't know one way or the other?
4	Α.	No, sir.
5	Q.	Okay. And we've referred to a number of
6	different t	types of buses that you said you drove.
7	And I wrote	e down that you drove one was Serta;
8	right?	
9		MR. CHRISTIANSEN: Setra.
10		MR. KEMP: I started off wrong and I'm
11	going to screw up the whole case.	
12	BY MR. KEMI	?:
13	Q.	You have driven a Setra before?
14	Α.	Yes.
15	Q.	Is that a Setra 417?
16	Α.	I don't know the number. I just know
17	it's a Seti	ca.
18	Q.	Okay. And you've also driven a Volvo?
19	Α.	Yes, sir.
20	Q.	And what were the other the MCI we
21	talked abou	it. What were the other two?
22	Α.	Prevost.
23	Q.	P-r-e-v-o-s-t?
24	Α.	Yes.
25	Q.	And what else?
1		

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001073

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 78 A. And Setra, Volvo. Oh, Vanhool.	
2	Q. And that's spelled?	
3	A. Vanhool, V-a-n-h-o-o-l.	
4	Q. And those are the five kind of buses	
5	they had at Michelangelo when you were there?	
6	A. Right, yes.	
7	Q. Do they still have all five?	
8	A. Yes.	
9	Q. We were talking about air disturbance or	
10	air blasts potentially caused by a bus. Do you know	
11	one way or the other whether or not the air blasts	
12	or air disturbance caused by a Setra 417 is	
13	different in any way, shape or form than that caused	
14	by an MCI J4500 when you're traveling at 30,	
15	35 miles an hour?	
16	MR. STEPHAN: I'm just going to make an	
17	objection to form.	
18	THE WITNESS: I I don't know anything	
19	about that, sir.	
20	BY MR. KEMP:	
21	Q. So you don't know if there's a	
22	difference between the two in terms of air blasts,	
23	if they do generate air blasts?	
24	A. I don't know about that.	
25	Q. And would the same answer apply to the	
1		

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

	Page 79	
1	Volvo, the Prevost and the Vanhool, you don't know	
2	if there's any difference, if there are air blasts?	
3	A. Yeah, I don't know, sir.	
4	Q. Now, assuming for the sake of argument	
5	that a J4500 does create some sort of air blast when	
6	it's traveling 30 to 35 miles an hour, at the front	
7	of the bus, and you had become aware of that fact	
8	from some somewhere, would you take that into	
9	consideration while you were driving?	
10	MR. STEPHAN: Objection to form.	
11	THE WITNESS: I again, I don't know	
12	anything about the wind.	
13	BY MR. KEMP:	
14	Q. All I'm asking is if you knew that the	
15	bus was generating air blasts, would you take that	
16	into account in your driving habits?	
17	MR. STEPHAN: Same objection.	
18	THE WITNESS: I don't know, sir.	
19	BY MR. KEMP:	
20	Q. Okay. Let me make it a little bit more	
21	specific.	
22	If you knew that a bus was giving out an	
23	air blast that was, say, 10 feet goes out 10	
24	feet, and you were within the range of a small child	
25	or a bicyclist, for example, would you take that	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001074

	2		
1	Page 80 into account in how you drove your bus?		
2	MR. STEPHAN: Objection to form.		
3	THE WITNESS: I've answered it. I		
4	don't know, sir. I don't know what you want me to		
5	say, but		
6	BY MR. KEMP:		
7	Q. Is there a reason you wouldn't take that		
8	into account?		
9	A. Take what into the wind? I don't		
10	know anything about the wind.		
11	Q. Assuming for the sake of argument that		
12	someone had told you		
13	A. I couldn't I can't answer that		
14	question because I don't know anything about		
15	the wind and I don't know who's telling me. I don't		
16	know		
17	Q. Okay. Well, let me make it more		
18	specific then.		
19	Assuming today you got a bulletin from		
20	the manufacturer of the bus that said, Our bus		
21	creates a 10-foot air blast on the front, would you		
22	take that into account when you were driving the bus		
23	tomorrow, the next day, on?		
24	MR. STEPHAN: Objection to form.		
25	Answer.		

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001075

001075

001076

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 81 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. 1 BY MR. KEMP: 2 And the reason you would take it into 3 Q. account is because why? 4 Because the bus manufacturer's telling 5 Α. 6 me that it -- or --That it's a potential safety hazard; is 7 0. 8 that right? Yeah. 9 Α. That's the reason you would take it into 10 Q. 11 account, right? I'm sorry? 12 Α. Right? That's the reason you would take 13 Q. it into account? 14 Because if that was part of my training, 15 Α. If that's what they told me, right. 16 yeah. All right. Now let me ask you a related 17 Q. 18 question. 19 Has anyone ever indicated to you that the rear tires on a bus can create a negative air 20 situation, where people are sucked into the bus? 21 MR. STEPHAN: Objection to form. 22 23 BY MR. KEMP: Has anybody ever said that to you? 24 Q. 25 Α. No.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001076

001077

001077

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 82 MR. STEPHAN: Sorry. I didn't mean to	
2	interrupt. I don't really want to keep	
3	interrupting.	
4	MR. KEMP: No, you're just supposed	
5	to say "Form; foundation." That's all you've got	
6	to say.	
7	MR. STEPHAN: That's all I'm doing.	
8	MR. KEMP: Believe me, I do it myself.	
9	MR. STEPHAN: Thank you, sir.	
10	BY MR. KEMP:	
11	Q. Okay. Let's just make sure we got	
12	this down.	
13	So you didn't have any information from	
14	any source, including the manufacturer, that there	
15	was some sort of suction when you're driving a	
16	J4500 at 30, 35 miles an hour, that would pull	
17	objects or potentially pull objects or people into	
18	the rear wheels?	
19	MR. STEPHAN: Form; foundation.	
20	THE WITNESS: No.	
21	BY MR. KEMP:	
22	Q. And when I say "the manufacturer," I'm	
23	referring to MCI, the manufacturer of the J4500.	
24	You didn't have that information?	
25	A. No.	
1		

001077

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 83 And in -- any source, you didn't know 1 Q. 2 that from any source, right? 3 Α. No. 4 Q. Now, same question that I asked before. 5 If MCI had sent you a directive saying, Hey, you know, the rearview [sic] wheels potentially create a 6 7 suction that can pull people in, would you take that into consideration in the future when you were 8 9 driving the bus? MR. STEPHAN: Form; foundation. 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 11 BY MR. KEMP: 12 And for the same reason; that it was a 13 Q. safety hazard, potential safety hazard? 14 15 Part of my training. Α. Part of your training to be aware of 16 Q. 17 potential safety hazards? Correct. 18 Α. 19 So if you knew that there were either Q. 20 air blasts or suction in the rear tires, you 21 would -- you would take that into account in how you drive the bus? 22 23 MR. STEPHAN: Form; foundation. THE WITNESS: 24 Yes. 25 BY MR. KEMP:

Page 84 And I asked you before if you knew of 1 Q. any differences between bus types with regards to 2 air turbulence. 3 4 Do you know of any differences in bus types with regards to the suction, if any, in the 5 rear tires? 6 MR. STEPHAN: Form; foundation. 7 THE WITNESS: No. 8 9 BY MR. KEMP: Do you know whether or not the 10 Q. manufacturer represents that a Setra 417 or 11 12 Setra 500 is more aerodynamic in general than a J4500 or other buses? Do you know that one way or 13 the other? 14 No, sir. 15 Α. Okay. Does your car have a proximity 16 Q. 17 Referring to your 2005 Dodge. sensor? I don't -- I don't own that anymore. Ι 18 Α. 19 don't have a car. You don't have any vehicle now? 20 Q. 21 Α. No. Does your wife have a car? 22 Q. 23 Α. No. Do you know what proximity sensors are? 24 Q.. No, sir. 25 Α.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001079

001080

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 85 1 0. Have you driven or been in cars where a 2 red light pops up in the rearview mirror when 3 they're close to other vehicles or anything? (Shakes head in the negative.) 4 Α. 5 Q. Haven't heard of that? Α. No. 6 7 MR. KEMP: Why don't we take our break and I'll get some boards and move to that part. 8 9 MR. STEPHAN: Thank you. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. 10 11 The time is 11:13. 12 (A recess taken.) 13 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 11:32. 14 BY MR. KEMP: 15 Mr. Hubbard, I -- in the break 16 Q. Okay. 17 here I put two big charts, and I'm showing you the first one, which has Charleston, Pavilion, the Red 18 19 Rock, to get you oriented with the second one, which doesn't have Charleston on it. 20 21 But if you'll look at both of these, 22 you'll see that it's -- see how the vehicles are here? It's the same -- it's the same blowup, only 23 24 one's a little bit bigger. Do you see what I mean? 25 And this does not purport to be the day

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001081

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 86 1 of the accident. This is a completely different 2 day. Okay? 3 Α. Yes. All right. So are you oriented? 4 Q. You've 5 got Charleston, Pavilion? Yes. 6 Α. 7 Okay. All right. Now, with regards to Q. Charleston, I believe you said that you got off 215 8 9 and went on Charleston; is that correct? Α. Yes. 10 11 Okay. Was there a reason you didn't get Q. 12 off Sahara and come the other way? 13 That's -- no reason. That's just the Α. way I take 215 to Charleston. 14And there's been some work done on the 15 Q. Charleston off-ramp the last couple months, I think 16 it's ongoing, to fix it because there's been concern 17 18 about it backing up. Are you aware of that, or --No, sir. 19 Α. Now, with regards to the Sahara 20 Q. off-ramp, have you ever used the Sahara off-ramp to 21 22 go to Red Rock? 23 Α. No, sir. You said you've been to Red Rock before? 24 Q. 25 Yes. Α.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001082

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 87 1 How many times do you think, before this Q. 2 accident? Many, many -- many times. 3 Α. Because we do a lot of work there. 4 5 Q. And by "we" you mean the bus company? Α. Yes. 6 7 The -- okay. Q. And you mean -- when you say you do a 8 9 lot of work there, you pick a lot of people up there 10 and drop a lot of people off there? 11 Α. Yes. Is there a typical place that you pick 12 Q. people up and drop people off at Red Rock Casino? 13 Yes. 14 Α. 15 Where is that at? Q. (Indicating.) 16 Α. So that would be to the south side of 17 Q. the east parking garage? 18 I'm -- I'm not familiar with south side, 19 Α. north side. 20 All right. If -- if -- this is 21 Q. Okay. This is north. Charleston is north, right? 22 south. 23 Α. Yes. Charleston is north of Red Rock, right? 24 Q. 25 Charleston Street's north of Red Rock, right?

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001083

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Α.	Page 88 Yeah, I'm listening to you, sir.
2	Q.	Okay. And you understand Charleston
3	runs east/west, right?	
4	Α.	Yes.
5	Q.	And the west would be this way
6	(indicating), towards your left, and the east would
7.	be towards the right?	
8	Α.	Yes.
9	Q.	So where you drop people off would be to
10	the south c	of the east parking garage, right?
11	Α.	Yes.
12	Q.	And there appears to be some sort of
13	porte-cochere there?	
14	Α.	The overhang?
15	Q.	Right.
16	A.	Correct. Drop them right underneath
17	here.	
18	Q.	So you drop them right underneath the
19	overhang?	
20	Α.	Correct.
21	Q.	Is that where you pick people up, too?
22	A .	Yes, sir.
23	Q.	So when you started this trip, it was
24	your intent	to drop people off here, underneath the
25	overhang;	s that correct?

Page 89 Yes, sir. 1 Α. 2 Okay. Now, do you know what a -- that's Q. 3 the wrong one. Is there some sort of device on the bus 4 5 that keeps track of how fast you were going? Α. Speedometer? 6 In addition to that. Some kind of GPS 7 0. monitor system of some sort? 8 9 Α. I do not know. Have you ever heard of what's called a 10 Q. Trimble report? 11 12 Α. Yes. What is a Trimble report? 13 Q. I've heard of Trimble. I don't know 14 Α. what the report is. The Trimble is our thing that 15 keeps our time. It's a tablet that keeps our -- the 16 log time. 17 MR. KEMP: Can I get that marked as 3. 18 19 (Exhibit 3 marked.) BY MR. KEMP: 20 Exhibit 3, have you ever seen a 21 Q. Okay. document like this before? 22 23 Α. No, sir. Okay. This purports to be a Trimble 24 **Q**. 25 report that we've been provided by your employer

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001084

001085

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 90 1 with your trip details as of the day of this 2 accident. Okay? This is the first time you've seen this? 3 Yes, sir. 4 Α. 5 Did you know they were keeping this kind Q. of information on the bus trips? 6 7 No, sir. Α. All right. Now, if you take a close 8 Q. 9 look at it, it says 4/18/17. That's the date, right? And then you see the time, which is 8:31. 10 11 This is apparently -- or 8:28, rather -- is when you were starting the trip. And it has your route to 12 travel, you know, where you're at. 13 Do you see that? 14 15 Α. Yes, sir. 16 Okay. And so it says, "Location: Logan Q. 17 Avenue, North Las Vegas." Is that where you started the trip? 18 I started the trip at 4 -- at 19 Α. East Gowan. 20 East Gowan? Okay. 21 Q. But I don't -- I don't --22 Α. That's the third entry there, and 23 Q. Okay. that references 8:31. Do you see that? 24 25 I do, but I just don't recognize the Α.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 91 address. Because our address -- it is supposed to 1 2 start where I start at, correct? I think it is. 3 0. 4 Α. The address of our depot is 5 412 East Gowan. At some point it says that you 6 Q. Okay. 7 got on -- and I'm referring to the 8:46 mark. Do you see where it says you got on Las Vegas Boulevard 8 9 or I-15? Yes. 10 Α. Did you get on I-15 at some point 11 Q. Okay. 12 during this trip? Yes. 13 Α. So you left the yard, you went to I-15; 14 Q. 15 is that correct? Yes. 16 Α. 17 And when you got on I-15, did you use Q. the Cheyenne on-ramp? 18 19 Α. Yes. 20 And then you went from I-15 to where? Q. To the airport, which is the 21 Α. 22 Tropicana exit. 23 Q. Okay. And if you went to the Tropicana exit, why does it say in here that you were on 24 Paradise for a period of time? 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001086

001086

1	Page 92 A. Right. Because you get on the Tropicana
2	exit you get off the 15 at the Tropicana exit,
3	and you take Tropicana straight up to Paradise, and
4	you make the right on Paradise, which takes you into
5	the airport terminals.
6	Q. Is that your recollection of the route
7	you took?
8	A. That's the recollection.
9	Q. Okay. All right. And do you see the
10	miles-per-hour on this particular thing? It's the
11	third column.
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. And according to this, you were going
14	39 miles per hour on Paradise. Do you see that?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Is that how fast you were going on
17	Paradise?
18	A. I don't recall.
19	Q. How fast is the speed limit on Paradise?
20	A. I don't 40 miles an hour?
21	Q. Do you think maybe it's 35?
22	A. I do not recall. I thought I don't
23	recall.
24	Q. And this states that you were on
25	Paradise at 9:02. Do you see that?
1.	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001087

001087

001088

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Α.	Page 93 Yes.
2	Q.	Is that consistent with your
3	recollection	1?
4	Α.	Yes.
5	Q.	And you said it was a 9:30 pickup, or
6	what did you	ı say?
7	Α.	I said I didn't recall what time the
8	pickup was.	
9	Q.	All right. All right. And then
10	according to	o this, at 10:07 you're on Wayne Newton
11	Boulevard.	Do you see that?
12	Α.	Correct.
13	Q.	Where is Wayne Newton Boulevard at?
14	Α.	That's the zero level.
15	Q.	Of the airport?
16	Α.	Yes, sir.
17	Q.	So you were still at the airport as of
18	10:07, corr	ect?
19	Α.	Yes, sir.
20	Q.	Okay. And according to this you left
21	the airport	at 10:09. Do you see that?
22	Α.	10:07.
23	Q.	10:07, that's when you see the bus is
24	moving. Is	that why you say 10:07?
25	Α.	Yes, sir.

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

	Page 94
1	Q. Okay. And so the entry you're referring
2	to is the one that says 10:07, 18 miles per hour, at
3	Wayne Newton Boulevard, right?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Okay. So basically you left the airport
6	at 10:07 to go to the Red Rock. Is that consistent
7	with your memory?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. And you've already said you don't
10	remember how long the trip is from the airport to
11	the Red Rock?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. Would I be correct that it's at least a
14	half-hour?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. And did you have an understanding as to
17	what these people you were picking up were doing at
18	the Red Rock?
19	A. No.
20	Q. And more specifically, did you know that
21	they were salespeople that were going to some sort
22	of sales conference?
23	A. No.
24	MR. KEMP: Let me mark this as
25	Exhibit 4.
1	

Page 95 1 (Exhibit 4 marked.) 2 BY MR. KEMP: I'm handing you a document that's 3 Okay. 0. marked as Exhibit 4, which I don't expect you to 4 5 have seen before, but this is information provided to us by Thermofisher, who was apparently the 6 company that chartered the bus, and it has the 7 agenda for the meetings that they are having at the 8 9 Hard Rock -- excuse me, the Red Rock, on -- on the day in question. Okay? 10 11 So we're talking about Tuesday, April 18th, right? 12 13 Α. Yes, sir. And do you see where on this agenda it 14 Q. refers to the sales meeting and when it starts, the 15 16 team meeting? Sales activity team meeting, do you 17 see that? Sales activity team meeting? 18 Α. Right. 19 Q. Sales advisory? 20 Α. 21 Q. Right. Sales advisory committee team meeting? 22 Α. 23 Q. Right. 24 Α. Okay. 25 Do you see what the start time of Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001091

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 96 that is? 1 2 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Α. Okay. Now, you left the airport at 3 Q. 4 10:07. Did any of these gentlemen on the bus indicate to you that they were late for a sales 5 6 meeting? Absolutely not. 7 Α. And prior to today, you didn't know that 8 Q. their sales meeting was starting at 9:00 a.m.? 9 No, I did not. 10 Α. Belated objection. 11 MR. STEPHAN: Form; foundation. 12 13 BY MR. KEMP: While you were driving on the bus, did 14 0. anyone indicate to you that you should speed up? 15 No, sir. 16 Α. And more specifically, did anyone 17 Q. indicate to you that you should speed up and pass 18 19 the bike driver? 20 No, sir. Α. 21 And more specifically, did anyone, while Q. the bus was on Charleston, say to you, Speed up and 22 23 pass the bicyclist? No, sir. 24 Α. Eric --25 MR. KEMP:

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

	Page 97
1	BY MR. KEMP:
2	Q. I want to show you a clip from
3	Mr. Pears, who was the right front passenger, where
4	he describes a conversation that he believes
5	happened, okay, to see if it can refresh your
6	recollection.
7	(Video played as follows:
8	"QUESTION: And the bus driver, he
9	actually you and he and I know this is
10	an unpleasant topic for you I know there
11	was some discussion relative to the cyclist
12	before the collision, between the driver, you
13	and Mr. Plantz, correct?
14	"ANSWER: Yes.
15	"QUESTION: Tell me what that was,
16	sir.
17	"ANSWER: We had joked about the
18	cyclist, because the bus driver was driving
19	very slow, and we were aware that the resort
20	was really close. And we joked to the bus
21	driver: Speed up and get the cyclist's heart
22	rate up.
23	"QUESTION: Obviously when you say
24	'we,' I want to understand who said that.
25	"ANSWER: So, Mike Plantz and myself.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001092

1	Page 98 "QUESTION: And did you say that
2	where are you when that is said? Because, if
3	I understand correctly, you first observed
4	Dr. Khiabani on eastbound Charleston, riding
5	his bike?
6	"ANSWER: That is correct, and we
7	started joking on eastbound Charleston, and
8	when he turned onto Pavilion.")
9	(Video stopped.)
10	BY MR. KEMP:
11	Q. Mr. Hubbard, I've shown you the clip of
12	Mr. Pears. Do you recognize that gentleman?
13	A. I do.
14	Q. Do you recognize him as the right front
15	passenger, or one of the front passengers?
16	A. Right. He's one of them. I don't
17	remember if he was the one behind me or the one I
18	had two people here, in each seat.
19	Q. And by "here," your left hand is the
20	seat behind you?
21	A. One behind me, and one in the very first
22	seat here (indicating).
23	Q. Now, I've been on the bus, and it's kind
24	of the seats are kind of staggered, so the
25	right-hand seat is not directly in line with the
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001093

001093

	Domo 00
1	Page 99 left-hand passenger seat. Am I right?
2	A. I believe it is directly in line with
3	it, to my knowledge.
4	Q. All right. But in any event, you
5	remember Mr. Pears as one of the passengers behind
6	you, but you don't know which seat he was in?
7	A. He was in one of the front seats. I
8	don't remember if he was in this front seat or the
9	one behind me.
10	This is the first time I've seen that
11	gentleman since April 18th, when this incident
12	happened. So I really don't it's the first time
13	I've seen him.
14	Q. Now, you heard his testimony that the
15	comment was made by him or Mr or the other
16	gentleman to speed up. Did you hear his testimony
17	just then?
18	A. I heard him say that.
19	Q. Was that a true statement?
20	A. I don't I don't know. I didn't hear
21	him say it on the bus, no.
22	Q. So you didn't hear him say, "Speed up"?
23	A. No, sir.
24	Q. And he also says that the comment was
25	made to get the cyclist's heart rate up.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001094

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 100 Did you hear him testify about that?
2 A. I heard him say that, yes, right there.
3 Q. Did that, in fact, happen?
4 A. I did not hear that.
5 Q. And is there a reason well, first of
6 all, how far away would the passenger behind two
7 passengers behind you be? Are we talking three or
8 four feet?
9 A. I don't know exactly the amount of feet.
10 I'm I don't know the feet, amount of feet.
11 Q. Within 5 feet, would you agree?
12 A. I don't know, sir.
13 Q. Is there any kind of reason you
14 can think of why you wouldn't be able to hear
15 their comment?
16 A. I wasn't listening. I was operating
17 the bus. They were talking between themselves. I
18 don't know.
19 Q. Okay. He said in the testimony that he
20 was talking to you. Did you see that?
21 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and
22 foundation.
23 THE WITNESS: I don't I didn't hear
24 him say he was talking to me. I heard him say that
25 he had a conversation with him and the other

001096

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	gentleman.	Page 101
2	BY MR. KEMP	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3	Q.	I thought he said he joked to the
4	driver. Th	at's what he said.
5	Α.	I did not hear that, sir.
6	Q.	Okay. Was there any reason, in terms of
7	physical ob	struction, like music or something, that
8	you can thi	nk of why you wouldn't have heard his
9	statement?	
10		THE WITNESS: I the bus is a big bus.
11	I didn't he	ar him say that.
12	BY MR. KEMP	:
13	Q.	Okay. All right. Now, you've already
14	testified t	hat you became aware of the cyclist
15	sometime on	Charleston; is that correct?
16	Α.	Yes.
17	Q.	And according to Mr. Pears you were
18	following h	im slowly for some point in time. Is
19	that accura	te?
20	Α.	That I was following him?
21	Q.	Right.
22	Α.	No, that's not accurate.
23	Q.	You were in your lane and he was in the
24	bike lane?	
25	Α.	I was operating my bus, right.

001097

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 102 Q. So you weren't following the cyclist?
2	A. I wasn't following him, no, sir.
3	Q. Okay. All right. Now, you've indicated
4	you turned right onto South Pavilion Center,
5	correct?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. And during the entire time period you
8	were on South Pavilion Center well, strike that.
9	On South Pavilion Center there's a bike
10	lane, correct?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. And then there's two lanes of travel
13	heading to the south, correct?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. And you were in the far right lane the
16	entire time?
17	A. Is it okay if I stand up?
18	Q. Yeah, if you want to move the
19	A. When you say the far right lane
20	Q. Let me move the let me move the do
21	you need the little one anymore?
22	A. No.
23	Q. If you need the little one back, let
24	me know.
25	All right. We've changed directions on

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 103 1 you. So you are where Charleston is. Okay. Are 2 you --3 Α. Yes. Okay. Go ahead. 4 Q. Right. I turned --5 Α. 6 Now, there's the bike lane. Q. Α. 7 Correct. Am I correct? That's goes all the way 8 Q. 9 through to the intersection, right? 10 Α. Yes, sir. 11 Q. Now, there are two lanes of travel here 12 heading to the south? 13 Α. Yes. 14 Q. Which one were you in, if any? 15 Α. I was in this lane right here 16 (indicating). 17 So that would be the lane on the Q. Red Rock or curb side, correct? 18 19 Right. Yes, right here (indicating). Α. 20 And that would be the lane -- that would Q. 21 be the west lane as opposed to west and east, right? 22 Α. This traffic lane right here. I was in 23 this lane right here. 24 Q. The lane with the white vehicle in it? 25 Α. Yes, sir.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001099

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Q.	Page 104 And at no time were you in the lane with
2	the gray ve	hicle in it, before you went into the
3	intersectio	n?
4	Α.	No, sir.
5	Q.	So I am correct?
6	Α.	Sorry?
7	Q.	I am correct, at no time were you in
8	that left l	ane until you went to the intersection?
9	Α.	Right. I was in this lane right here
10	(indicating).
11	Q.	Okay. Let's break it down a little bit.
12		All right. When at some point in
13	time the bu	is was in that lane at the 300-foot mark;
14	is that cor	rect?
15	Α.	Yes, sir.
16	Q.	Where is the bicycle at that time?
17	Α.	The bicycle at that time I don't see
18	the the	
19	Q.	Do you want the small thing?
20		MR. STEPHAN: I think he wants the
21	smaller one	where the cut-out is.
22	BY MR. KEME):
23	Q.	Hang on, Mr. Hubbard. We're not trying
24	to trick an	nybody here.
25		MR. STEPHAN: Don't crush the bike.

1	Page 105 (Indicating.)
2	THE WITNESS: Right
3	MR. STEPHAN: Wait. Just one second.
4	Okay. I'm sorry. I just wanted to make sure which
5	corner we were working off of.
6	BY MR. KEMP:
7	Q. Okay. All right. Mr. Hubbard, at the
8	time the bus was at the 300-foot mark, where
9	let's put the bus back on the 300-foot mark where
10	was the bicyclist at that time?
11	A. Okay. Right. So I'm about right here
12	then (indicating).
13	Q. That's where the 300-foot mark is?
14	A. Right.
15	Q. Where was the bike at that time?
16	A. Okay, I I went past the bike, so the
17	bike
18	Q. So at that point in time you think you'd
19	already passed the bike?
20	A. Correct. Because I passed the bike I
21	passed the bike somewhere in this area where the
22	this is the city bus where the city bus turns in
23	at. So, yes, I passed the bus the bike in here,
24	in this area (indicating), and I'm still in my lane
25	right here.
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001100

001101

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 106 Q. Okay. All right. So you think that
2	when the bus was at the 300-foot mark, the bike was
3	behind you; is that correct?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Okay. Do you know how far behind you?
6	A. No, I don't.
7	Q. All right. But you think it's
8	behind you?
9	MR. KEMP: What happened to the bike?
10	MR. STEPHAN: It's right there.
11	BY MR. KEMP:
12	Q. So can you put the bike behind you, and
13	we can take a picture of this so the record's
14	yeah, we've got to take a picture, because they
15	can't tell from
16	MR. STEPHAN: Can we get a marker for
17	the exhibit number that that picture will be, like
18	we've done in all the prior depos?
19	MR. KEMP: Well, we haven't done it in
20	all the priors, but we should have.
21	MR. CHRISTIANSEN: What's the next in
22	line, Bill?
23	MR. KEMP: Why don't we use A, B?
24	Okay. This will be A.
25	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Do you want me to

001102

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 107 1 take the picture? Yeah, from the top down 2 MR. KEMP: 3 (indicating). 4 (Exhibit A marked. Photo taken by 5 videographer.) BY MR. KEMP: 6 7 Okay. Now, can you put the bus where Q. you were at the 250-foot mark? 8 9 Α. (Indicating.) Still in the lane. 10 And where was the bike at that time? Q. 11 I do not know, sir. He was not in the Α. 12 He was not in my -- my area of front of bike lane. 13 me or my area of my scan of my mirrors, just as I stated earlier, leaning into my mirrors. He was 14 15 nowhere near my bus. 16 So somewhere between the 250 and the 300 Q. 17 mark you lost visibility of the bike? 18 Α. Right, yes. 19 MR. KEMP: Okay. So let's just make And let's leave the bike out of it, since 20 this B. 21 you don't know where the bike was. 22 (Exhibit B marked. Photo taken by 23 videographer.) BY MR. KEMP: 24 25 Okay. And now at the point where the Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

	Page 108
1	bus is at B, approximately how fast were you going?
2	A. I've already come out the turn. I I
3	thought that I was, you know, starting to speed up
4	to about 25, but as I see here, I didn't even do
5	over 17 miles an hour, so I was wrong in my
6	judgment. On Charleston I didn't even do over
7	17 miles an hour.
8	Q. According to this, you did 31 on
9	Charleston.
10	A. I'm sorry. Not on Charleston.
11	On Pavilion.
12	Q. According to this, it says, if I'm
13	reading this right, it says 32.
14	A. No. Actually, I don't even see I'm
15	sorry, I was on I was on Charleston doing 17. I
16	don't even see a speed for Pavilion.
17	Q. Okay. Well, what's that number that I'm
18	looking at (indicating)?
19	A. That's the distance. That's the
20	distance, sir. If you turn the page to the first
21	page, it will say "Distance."
22	Q. What's it say on speed? It says
23	"Parked." Okay. All right. Fair enough.
24	All right.
25	So at this point in time you think
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001103

.

001103

Page 109
you're going about 25?
A. Again, I was I don't know exactly how
fast I was going, but I know that I when you come
out when I completed my turn, I'm going as I
said earlier, I'm going to build up to the speed
limit.
Q. Okay. Now, there's been some suggestion
by one of the witnesses that you attempted to turn
into Red Rock prior to this particular intersection.
A. That's incorrect.
Q. At any time did you cross the bus into
the bike lane?
A. No, sir.
Q. And at any time did you get into the
right-hand turn lane prior well, at any time did
you get in the right-hand turn lane?
A. No, sir.
Q. Okay. All right. So at the 250-foot
mark you can't see the bike?
A. Right. The bike is not it's not
anywhere near me, as far as as far as I see.
Q. And do you remember one way or the other
whether there were cars in front or behind you at
this point in time?
A. I don't remember.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001104

001104

001105

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 110 Q. All right. Let's move to the 200-foot
2	mark. If you could put the bus at that mark.
3	A. (Indicating.)
4	Q. And where was the bike at that time, if
5	you know?
6	A. I did not see the bike.
7	MR. KEMP: Okay. So let's get a picture
8	of that at Exhibit C.
9	(Exhibit C marked. Photo taken by
10	videographer.)
11	BY MR. KEMP:
12	Q. Okay. So, same question. Approximately
13	how fast were you going at this point in time?
14	A. 25.
15	Q. And same question with the cars. Do you
16	remember one way or the other whether there were
17	cars in front or behind you?
18	A. No, I don't.
19	Q. And the same question in the lane. Do
20	you remember if there were any cars in the lane to
21	the left of you?
22	A. No, I don't.
23	Q. Okay. Now, could you place the bike
24	or the bus, excuse me, where it was when you were at
25	the 150-foot mark.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 111 1 (Indicating.) Α. 2 And do you know where or did you see the Q. bike at this point in time? 3 4 Α. No, sir. MR. KEMP: Okay. And let's put D there. 5 6 Go ahead. 7 Photo taken by (Exhibit D marked. videographer.) 8 9 BY MR. KEMP: 10 All right. And same questions: Do you **Q**. remember if there were cars either in the far left 11 12 lane or in front or behind you? 13 Α. No, sir. You don't remember one way or the other? 14 Q. 15 No, sir. Α. All right. And could you place the bus 16 Q. 17 where it was -- where you were when you were at the 100-foot line. 18 19 Α. (Indicating.) Okay. And is your answer the same on 20 Q. 21 the bike; you don't know where it was at this point 22 in time? 23 Α. That's correct. 24 (Exhibit E marked. Photo taken by 25 videographer.)

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001106

001107

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 112 BY MR. KEMP: 1 And with regards to speed, how fast do 2 Q. you think you were going at that point in time? 3 Α. About 25. 4 And with regards to cars either in the 5 0. left lane or in front of you or behind you, what, if 6 anything, do you remember? 7 I do not. 8 Α. You don't remember one way or the other 9 Q. 10 whether there were any cars? Α. No, sir. 11 Okay. All right. It may be probably 12 Q. better to go around on that side. I think it would 13 be easier to reach. 14 Can you place the bus where you were 15 when you were at the 50-foot mark. 16 (Indicating.) 17 Α. Is the same answer true, you don't know 18 Q. where the bike is at this point in time? 19 Yes, sir. 20 Α. (Exhibit F marked. Photo taken by 21 videographer.) 22 23 BY MR. KEMP: And with regards to cars, do you know if 24 ο. there were cars in the left-hand lane or in front or 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001108

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 113 1 behind you at this point in time? 2 I don't recall. Α. Do you remember seeing some 3 Q. motorcyclists on -- kitty-corner from you, on the 4 south- --5 6 Α. No. -- west portion of the intersection? 7 Q. 8 Α. No. All right. And I think I asked 9 Okay. Q. 10 you, how fast were you going at this point in time? 11 Α. 25. All right. Now, you're approaching the 12 Q. 13 intersection at this point in time? Yes, sir. 14 Α. Is the light red or green? 15 Q. 16 It was green. Α. So was your intent to go through the 17 Q. 18 intersection? Yes, sir, straight. 19 Α. Now, can you place the bus at the zero 20 Q. 21 mark, where you were? (Exhibit G marked. Photo taken by 22 videographer.) 23 BY MR. KEMP: 24 25 Q. And did you see the bike at this period

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001109

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 114
2	A. No, sir.
3	Q. And same question about cars on the
4	in the left-hand travel lane or in front of you or
5	behind you. You don't know if there were any cars
6	one way or the other?
7	A. I don't recall.
8	Q. So basically you did not see the bike
9	from the 300-foot mark until the zero-foot mark?
10	A. No, I didn't I didn't even see him
11	here, sir.
12	Q. But my statement's true, you didn't see
13	him from zero to 300; is that correct?
14	A. Right.
15	Q. Did there come a time that you saw
16	the bike?
17	A. Correct.
18	Q. And where was the bus when you saw
19	the bike?
20	A. I would say about maybe right here
21	(indicating).
22	Q. Okay. Now, you okay.
23	A. I don't know how straight I've got it,
24	but I'm going straight.
25	Q. Can you put where the bike is when you
1	

001110

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 115 1 see him? 2 Α. (Indicating.) He was coming into that area right here. 3 MR. STEPHAN: You have to put it down. 4 THE WITNESS: (Indicating.) 5 6 BY MR. KEMP: And when you say "that area right 7 Q. 8 here" --MR. STEPHAN: What exhibit number? 9 10 BY MR. KEMP: I'm having a tough time seeing where you 11 Q. put the bike. 12 MR. KEMP: First of all, let's get a 13 14 picture here. 15 MR. FREEMAN: It's turned around, too. MR. KEMP: Yeah, before we start taking 16 pictures, let's get the --17 (Exhibit H marked. Photo taken by 18 videographer.) 19 BY MR. KEMP: 20 Now, when we're in position H, how fast 21 Q. 22 are you going? At this time, I'm -- like now I'm 23 Α. going -- I'm veering over --24 25 No. Right at the time when you first Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 116 1 see the bike. 2 Α. I'm hitting -- right when I'm seeing the bike, I'm hitting my brakes and going that way. 3 But before you hit your brakes --4 Q. I was about 25 or less. 5 Α. 6 Q. Now, you said you first saw the bike -and I think you told previous counsel that you don't 7 8 know where the bike hit the bus? 9 I'm sorry? Α. 10 Q. Do you know how --11 Α. I don't know. 12 So you don't know if he hit the front of Q. 13 the bus, the side of the bus? 14 Α. Well, I know -- I don't know. I don't 15 know. This is the front, right here. So I know he didn't hit this, because I went like that 16 17 (indicating). 18 So it did not hit the front of Q. Okay. the bus? 19 20 Α. No, sir. 21 And you don't think it hit the back of Q. 22 the bus? 23 Α. I don't know. 24 All right. Now, so let's put it back to **Q**. 25 where you first saw the bike, before you took -- I

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001111

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 117 quess you're saying you took evasive maneuvers, 1 2 right? I did. (Indicating.) 3 Α. That's the approximate point that 4 Q. Okay. you think you first saw the bike? 5 6 Α. Yes. And we've already established 7 0. Okay. that you didn't see the bike from the 300-foot mark 8 Where do you think the bike came from? 9 to that. I don't know. I -- I don't know. 10 Α. And since you were traveling about 11 Q. 25 miles an hour, do you think the bike was going 12 faster than that? 13 Again, I don't know, sir. 14 Α. You've already said you were past the 15 Q. bike, so he had to catch you from behind? 16 I don't know. I don't know. 17 Α. Why don't you sit down, sir. Okay. 18 Q. Now, what is your understanding of what 19 the law is in Nevada when a motor vehicle, including 20 buses, is overtaking a bicycle? 21 That you must give it 3 feet and -- as 22 Α. you pass it, you must give it 3 feet. 23 Do you have any other understanding? 24 0. 25 Α. Sorry?

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 118 Do you have any other understanding? 1 Q. No, sir. 2 Α. And more specifically, do you know 3 Q. whether or not you are also required to get into the 4 far left lane when there's two lanes of travel by a 5 6 bike lane? I don't know that. 7 Α. Don't know? This is the first you've 8 Q. heard of that? 9 I'm sorry? 10 Α. You don't know if that's the law? 11 0. I don't know if that's the law. 12 Α. So let me read you a Nevada Revised 13 Q. Statute and tell me if this is the first you've 14 15 heard of that. This would be NRS 484B.270, 16 Okay. Quote, "When overtaking or passing a 17 Section 2. bicycle or electric bicycle proceeding in the same 18 direction, the driver of a motor vehicle shall 19 exercise due care and; (a) If there is more than one 20 lane for traffic proceeding in the same direction, 21 move the vehicle to the lane to the immediate left, 22 23 if the lane is available and moving into the lane is reasonably safe, " unquote. 24 25 Is this the first you've heard that

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001113

Page 119 that's the law in Nevada? 1 2 Α. Yes. Yes, this is the first you've heard 3 Q. 4 of that? As far as what you're reading there. 5 Α. 6 Q. So you've never heard that before? I mean, we've discussed it, but that's 7 Α. the first I've heard of it. 8 Don't tell me what you've talked to your 9 Q. attorney about. Let me ask it differently. 10 Prior to Monday of this week, did you 11 know that this was the law in the state of Nevada? 12 No, sir, I did not. 13 Α. 14 And so Michelangelo or Ryan's Express Q. 15 did not provide you information that this was the law in Nevada? 16 I did not know that. 17 Α. All right. So if you had known this was 18 Q. the law, would you have gotten into the 19 20 left-hand lane? MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and 21 foundation. 22 THE WITNESS: Where do you mean at? 23 BY MR. KEMP: 24 25 If you had known prior to this accident, Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001114

Page 120 April 18th, 2017, that this was the law in the state 1 of Nevada, would you have followed the law and 2 gotten into the left-hand lane? 3 Back here, you mean? 4 Α. I mean when you were coming down No. 5 **Q**. 6 Pavilion. Yes, I would have, of course, yes. 7 Α. Do you think that would have prevented 8 Q. this accident from happening? 9 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and 10 foundation. 11 THE WITNESS: I don't know, sir. 12 BY MR. KEMP: 13 Now, there's another provision in the 14 0. law that says if there's only one lane, you have 15 to give a safe distance, which must be not less than 16 3 feet -- strike that. 17 Subsection 5 says that you're supposed 18 to exercise due care and, quote, "give an audible 19 warning with a horn of the vehicle if appropriate 20 and when necessary to avoid such a collision," 21 22 unquote. 23 First of all, did you know that there was a provision in the law requiring an audible 24 warning under certain circumstances? 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

> > 001115

1	Α.	Page 121 You mean blowing your horn?
2	Q.	Right.
3	Α.	I mean, if I did not know that.
4	Q.	And did you blow the horn at any time in
5	this trip?	
6	Α.	No, sir.
7	Q.	Is there a reason you didn't blow
8	the horn?	
9	Α.	I wasn't anywhere near the bicycle to
10	have to blo	w the horn. You mean at that point?
11	Q.	At any point between 300 and zero
12	Α.	No, I did not blow my horn.
13	Q.	Did you blow the horn when you passed
14	the bicycli	st?
15	Α.	No, I did not.
16	Q.	Is there a reason you didn't do that?
17	Α.	Because I was more than 4 feet away
18	from him.	
19	Q.	All right. Now, we've already talked
20	about the f	ive different buses that you drive, five
21	different k	cinds?
22	А.	Yes, sir.
23	Q.	Do those buses have different visibility
24	on the righ	nt side in terms of what's blocked and how
25	low the wir	ndow goes and are there differences

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

.

001117

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 122 Page 122
2	A. There are differences.
3	Q. And with regards to buses, which has, in
4	your view, the best right-hand visibility and which
5	has the worst?
6	A. I really don't know which has the best
7	or the worst. You asked I don't know, sir.
8	Q. But you do recognize there's
9	differences?
10	A. Yeah. When I'm talking about
11	differences, I'm talking about the door, mostly
12	the door area. Because the doors are made
13	differently. Some
14	Q. Some doors are see-through and some
15	are not?
16	A. Well, some have more window, some have
17	less window. Something like that.
18	Q. So some have more visibility and some
19	have more obstruction?
20	A. Right. More window, less window, yeah.
21	Q. And this particular bus, the J4500, does
22	that have more or less, if you can recall?
23	A. That has the whole as you see on the
24	picture, it has the whole visible window right here.
25	Very big window.
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

	Page 123
1	Q. And would I be correct that the
2	visibility line of the Volvo drops 6 or 8 inches
3	below the visibility line of a J4500?
4	A. I don't know I don't know how much it
5	drops.
6	Q. And with regards to the right pillar, is
7	the J4500 different than some of the other buses?
8	A. I don't know.
9	Q. Earlier we talked about the
10	rock-and-roll technique?
11	A. Yes, sir.
12	Q. Do you use that more for any particular
13	type of bus than
14	A. I use it for every single bus I'm in,
15	and even when I was driving my personal car.
16	Q. Now, with regards to the mirrors on
17	buses, some mirrors have buses [sic] coming over
18	from the top and some mirrors are mounted on the
19	side, correct?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. So, for example, I think the Volvo has
22	mirrors that come down from the top?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. And is there any particular term you use
25	for mirrors that come down from the top as opposed

1	to the mirr	Page 124 Fors that we had on the J4500?
2	Α.	I don't know any term.
3	Q.	Do you have any preference for one type
4	of mirror a	as opposed to the other type of mirror?
5	Α.	I do not.
-6	Q.	And have you experienced any difference
7	in the visi	bility you get from one type of mirror as
8	opposed to	the other type of mirror?
9	Α.	No, sir.
10	Q.	And more specifically, do you know if
11	there's bei	ter right-hand visibility from a Volvo
12	mirror com:	ing over the top than from an MCI J4500?
13	Α.	I don't know the difference.
14	Q.	Now, you said you drove a municipal bus
15	for 12 year	rs?
16	Α.	Almost, yes.
17	Q.	What kind of a municipal bus did the
18	New York C:	ity Transit Authority have?
19	Α.	Flyers, hybrids, RTCs.
20	Q.	And Flyers would be the bus made by
21	New Flyer?	
22	Α.	Right. They're the newer ones, right.
23	Q.	Now, counsel alluded to this earlier,
24	that there	may be some sort of safety device that's
25	available	for buses with regards to its rearview
1		

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001119

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 125 tires, and you said you hadn't heard of anything 1 like that? 2 T haven't. 3 Α. MR. KEMP: Okay. Yeah. Eric, can I 4 have the stunt video, stuntman video. 5 6 BY MR. KEMP: I'm going to ask you to watch a video 7 Q. that is produced -- or I shouldn't say produced --8 provided by a manufacturer of a device called an 9 S-1 Gard. I'll just ask you to take a look at it. 10 (Video played.) 11 That's enough, Eric. 12 MR. KEMP: BY MR. KEMP: 13 In case you want to look at it, that's 14 0. an S-1 Gard sitting in that box over there. 15 So does this refresh your recollection 16 as to ever becoming aware of an S-1 Gard? 17 18 Α. No, sir. And you said that you drove 19 0. Flyers, right? 20 Α. Yes. 21 And we've had testimony from an engineer 22 Q. for Flyers about this S-1 Gard. In fact, he gave a 23 testimonial to it. 24 25 Do you know whether or not any of the

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 126 New York Transit buses had S-1 Gards on them while 1 2 you were there? I don't know, sir. Α. 3 How about New Jersey? Q. 4 I don't know about New Jersey. 5 Α. Okay. You've seen the S-1 Gard in the 6 Q. video, correct? You saw the video? 7 8 Α. That you just showed? Yeah. 9 Q. I didn't even notice that there was 10 Α. something on there. I don't know. I just saw the 11 man on the ground, you know. 12 Do you think it would be a good idea to 13 Q. have buses with safety devices that push people out 14 of the way before they're run over by rearview 15 tires? 16 Objection; form and MR. STEPHAN: 17 foundation. 18 THE WITNESS: I -- I have no idea, 19 because I don't -- I just drive the bus. I don't 20 know about nothing like that. I don't know about 21 that. 22 BY MR. KEMP: 23 Is there any reason you can think of not 24 Q. 25 to put a safety feature like that on a bus?

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

r	Page 127
1	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and
2	foundation.
3	THE WITNESS: I don't know, sir.
4	BY MR. KEMP:
5	Q. Prior to you taking the bus out on a
6	particular day, do you do some sort of inspection on
7	the bus?
8	A. Yeah, pre-trip.
9	Q. It's called a pre-trip inspection?
10	A. Yes, pre- and post-trip.
11	Q. Okay. Can you tell me just in general
12	what you do?
13	A. Well, the pre-trip?
14	Q. Right.
15	A. It consists of, you start at the front
16	of the bus and I check my windshield wipers. I work
17	my way to the door area and I check my my door
18	area. I work my way to the front tire, check my lug
19	nuts, make sure that those little arrow things are
20	not one turned this way or the other way, make sure
21	they are all lined up.
22	Again, work my way to the back rear
23	tires, doing the same thing, make sure those the
24	lug nuts are all there and that those little
25	triangle things or whatever you call them are all
L	Litigation Services 800-330-1112

1	Page 128 lined up and not, you know, off-line. Also checking
2	the tire that's on the inside as best I can.
3	Working my way to the back of the bus and, you know,
4	checking the back of the bus as well.
5	And same thing on the other side, as far
6	as the tires and the and the both tires on the
7	front and the back, and the when I get back to
8	the front, I get in the bus. I check my mirrors,
9	make sure that they're working properly. Make sure
10	that they're not loose or shaky, because some buses,
11	you get on them when you when you the mirrors
12	are not are broken. You have to go get it fixed
13	with maintenance.
14	Check my mirrors. Walk back on the
15	inside of the bus, check the seats to make sure
16	they're all good and intact.
17	Check my fire exit windows, make sure
18	that they're operational and can be used if
19	necessary. And check my horn.
20	And that's, in a roundabout way,
21	basically what a pre-trip is.
22	Q. Let's talk a little bit about the
23	pre-inspection examination of the rear tires, okay,
24	that you've already alluded to?
25	A. Uh-huh.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

	Page 129
1	Q. So you said you look at the lug bolts,
2	is that what you said?
3	A. Well, the nuts on them, the nuts, and
4	then the triangle things that are on them, to make
5	sure that they're lined up and not turned that
6	way you can tell whether one is loose or not, or
7	broken.
8	Q. Okay. I'm kind of lost when you say
9	let's put a picture in so we can make it easier for
10	everybody.
11	MR. KEMP: Can we mark that as the next
12	in order.
13	(Exhibit 5 marked.)
14	BY MR. KEMP:
15	Q. Okay. I'm showing you a picture of a
16	tire on a bus, which I think is a rear tire. But in
17	any event, so you would inspect the lug nuts which
18	are in the center of the tire there?
19	A. Yeah, you're all these nuts right
20	here (indicating). And also, if they have them on
21	there, which most buses do, they have a they're
22	usually orange, and they're on each of these big
23	nuts, and they're lined the same way. And if one
24	is, like, turned, you know, off-line, you want to
25	take it to the maintenance and make sure that they

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 130 take a peek at that.
2	Q. And why is that?
3	A. Because it could be that one of the nuts
4	is loose or something. I'm not much of a mechanic,
5	but I was just told that if those those orange
6	things that are on each of these big nuts here have
7	to be lined up the same way and facing, you know,
8	lined up. If they're not, if one is turned up or
9	down or out of line, you need to take it to the
10	maintenance and have them look at it.
11	I don't exactly know exactly what the
12	exact reason is, but that's what I was trained
13	to do.
14	Q. Now, in the far right of the picture
15	there appears to be an object that drapes, you know,
16	in front of this tire, I think there's another tire.
17	It's kind of barely depicted. What is that thing
18	called?
19	A. I I don't know what it's called, but
20	I guess it's for the mud or something. I don't know
21	what it's called.
22	Q. Have you heard the term "mud flap"
23	before?
24	A. Yeah.
25	Q. Is that what it's called?
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001126

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 131 I think so, yeah. 1 Α. 2 Q. Is the mud flap one of the things you 3 also inspect? Right, yes. That's part of your tire 4 Α. 5 inspection, correct. Now, between the tire and the mud flap, 6 Q. 7 do you see that other object that's hanging down from the bus, that steel thing? 8 9 Α. I don't know what that is, sir. You do recognize that as a part that's 10 Q. 11 on buses? Again -- I don't know what it is, 12 Α. though, yeah. 13 Is the picture, as I've got it on 14 Okay. Q. 15 Exhibit 5, is that the way you usually see that steel thing -- in other words, bent towards the --16 17 that particular wheel -- or do you usually see it 18 straight up and down, perpendicular? I -- I don't know. 19 Α. 20 Q. All right. MR. KEMP: Let me show you another 21 picture that's been marked for identification as 22 23 Number 6 that was taken by the coroner at the time of the incident. 24 (Exhibit 6 marked.) 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001127

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 132 1 BY MR. KEMP: 2 Q. Do you see how there's some red material on the tires? 3 Yes, sir. 4 Α. Is that something you would observe 5 Q. 6 during a pre-inspection examination? 7 Yes. Α. 8 Q. If you saw red material like that on the tires, would you drive the bus out of the yard? 9 10 Α. Well, that's -- that's like -- that's paint or -- sometimes red and sometimes yellow. 11 So it wouldn't bother you to have that 12 Q. on the tires leaving the yard? 13 No, because we -- it's -- drivers 14 Α. 15 sometimes tend to get too close to the curb and the paint comes off on the tire. You can tell that it's 16 paint. As long as -- as long as, what I explained 17 to you earlier about these tires, that's what I was 18 trained to pull it in for. Not if there's paint 19 20 from people getting too close to the curb. Now, if the tire is low or something 21 like that, if you see something, you know, like 22 that. 23 But a paint smudge, no, that's not a 24 25 reason to pull the bus -- to take the bus out of

001128

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 133
2	Q. You said you can tell that's paint.
3	Other people have suggested that is blood.
4	A. I'm sorry?
5	Q. Other people have suggested that that is
6	blood.
7	A. Oh, I'm not you're talking about this
8	picture, particularly this picture here?
9	Q. Yes, this picture.
10	A. Oh, no, no. I'm not talking about this
11	picture. In general, I'm talking about, you said if
12	I saw a bus in the yard with paint with red on
13	it, would I take it out of service, and my answer
14	was, no, I would not.
15	I didn't know that you were referring
16	to this.
17	Q. I didn't say take it out of service. I
18	said is that something that you would remedy before
19	you left the yard. In other words, if you saw
20	discoloration on the tire, would you wash it off
21	before you left the yard?
22	A. No. Because like I said before, I know
23	that it was one of the drivers got too close to the
24	curb and it was either red or yellow paint.
25	Q. Okay. So focusing more specifically on

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 134 Exhibit 6, you don't know one way or the other what
2	the red substance is on these tires?
3	A. I do not.
4	Q. Now, earlier I talked to you about the
5	steel object next to the mud flap. Do you see that
6	in Exhibit 6?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. And do you see how close it is to the
9	tire there?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Is that too close?
12	A. I don't know, sir. I don't know. I
13	don't know about that.
14	Q. If you had seen that tire in that or
15	that object in that configuration, what, if
16	anything, would you have done, again, during the
17	pre-inspection back at the yard?
18	A. I I don't I was not told to do
19	anything. That's just a mud flap, I guess. You're
20	talking about the mud flap thing?
21	Q. No. I'm talking about the piece of
22	steel between the mud flap and the tire.
23	A. I don't know what that is, sir.
24	Q. Okay. And you don't know whether the
25	as it's depicted in Exhibit 6, it's in its correct
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001130

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 135 and normal position or whether it's been bent? 1 2 Α. I don't know. (Exhibit 7 marked.) 3 BY MR. KEMP: 4 This is a picture taken of the 5 Q. Okay. right front of the bus, behind the right front tire, 6 by the coroner after the accident. Okay? 7 8 Α. Yes. And see that smudge mark there? 9 0. Yes. 10 Α. Is that something you would 11 Q. Okay. observe or not observe on a pre-trip inspection? 12 You would -- you would observe that. 13 Α. 14 0. Why is that? You would see it. You look for -- part 15 Α. of your pre-trip is looking for, you know, stuff 16 that's -- that could be caused by damage to the bus, 17 so you would look for that. 18 And if you had observed it prior to the 19 0. trip, what, if anything, would you have done? 20 If I saw that, I would write it on my --21 Α. on my -- there's a paper that you write on, your 22 23 pre-trip. So there's some sort of pre-trip 24 **Q**. 25 inspection report?

1	Page 136 A. Right.
2	Q. What's that called?
3	A. It's called your pre-trip sheet or, you
4	know and it has, you know, the bus side view, not
5	a picture, but just like a, you know, bus side view,
6	back. And you can put on it has where you put
7	scratches, dents, such as that, scuff marks. And
8	that would be a scuff mark.
9	Q. And you want to note scuff marks and
10	dents so you don't get accused of making them during
11	your trip?
12	A. Right.
13	Q. So that's an important thing for a
14	driver to do, to note scuff marks and dents?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Okay. So you think if you had seen a
17	dent a scuff mark such as depicted in Exhibit 7,
18	you would have put it on the pre-trip sheet; is that
19	correct?
20	A. Well, I don't know how I don't know
21	how this is blown up, so I don't know if it's
22	how big it is. Because if it's a little tiny mark,
23	no, I wouldn't have put it there. I can't I
24	can't really tell, because this is a blown-up
25	picture.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001132

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 137 Well, it's as long as the light. 1 Q. You 2 can see that, right? I -- yeah. 3 Α. Yes. So you would have or you wouldn't have 4 Q. put this down? 5 6 Α. For all I know I may have. Do you have my pre-trip from that day? 7 8 Q. No, I don't think I've got your pre-trip. 9 Because I could have marked that down. 10 Α. I don't know. I don't remember. 11 12 That's a fair point. All right. Q. Now, it's been suggested by some people 13 14 that this is the point where the bicycle first 15 impacted the bus. Okay? Has anyone ever indicated 16 that to you? No, sir. 17 Α. Do you know one way or the other whether 18 Q. this -- this scuff mark that I've got in Exhibit 7 19 is the first area where the bicycle hit the bus? 20 I don't know. 21 Α. You don't know one way or the other? 22 Q. No, sir. 23 Α. Okay. Do you have any reason to dispute 24 Q. 25 that this was the area where the bicycle first hit

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 138
2	A. I don't know if it is or isn't or is.
3	Q. Now, there was a video taken from the
4	top of Red Rock Casino that shows parts, but not
5	all, of the accident. Have you seen that before?
6	A. (Nods head in the affirmative.)
7	Yes, sir.
8	Q. When did you see that?
9	A. Yesterday.
10	Q. Now, in fact, there were two videos.
11	There was one taken from the roof of the casino
12	looking down, and then there was one taken by a
13	bystander that's a little more graphic.
14	Have you seen both videos?
15	A. Yes, sir.
16	Q. You saw them both for the first time
17	yesterday?
18	A. Yes, sir.
19	Q. Okay. I'm going to refer to the one
20	that was taken from the top of the roof as the Red
21	Rock video, and then I'm going to refer to the other
22	one as the gardener's video. Okay? Okay?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Now, with regards to the Red Rock video,
25	did that change, in any way, shape or form, the way

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001133

001133

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 139 you remember the accident, when you viewed it 1 2 yesterday? I'm sorry. Can you say that again? 3 Α. Did that change, in any way, shape or Q. 4 form, the way you remembered the accident, when you 5 6 viewed the video yesterday? No. 7 Α. 8 Q. That was consistent with what you remember? 9 10 Α. Yes. And do you remember in that video that 11 Q. there were no cars, when your bus came through, for 12 quite some time period either before or after the 13 bus? Do you remember that? 14 15 Α. No, I don't remember that. I prepared a still -- why don't 16 Q. Okay. This is a still that's been 17 we get the first one. produced from the Red Rock video that doesn't show 18 I'm just trying to orientate you here. 19 the bus. And this line would be the line dividing the left 20 travel lane and the right travel lane, and then the 21 bus -- bus lane -- excuse me, bike lane is over 22 here. 23 Are you with me so far? 24 25 Α. Yes.

001134

001135

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 140 MR. KEMP: Okay. Can I have the other
2	one?
3	BY MR. KEMP:
4	Q. I'd be happy to show you the video to
.5	confirm this, if you need it, Mr. Hubbard.
6	All right. Do you see in this in
7	this depiction that where the bus is
8	(indicating)? See the bus coming in the picture?
9	Let me try to move it a little closer
10	towards you. Do you see where the bus is coming
11	into the picture there?
12	A. Yes.
13	Q. And do you see where the travel
14	demarcation of the left and right lane is?
15	A. I see the yellow line.
16	Q. So you see that the bus is on the
17	right-hand side of the yellow line?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. So assuming for the sake of argument
20	that this yellow line is correctly showing the
21	difference between the left lane and the right lane,
22	is this consistent with what you told me?
23	A. That I was in this lane here, yes, sir.
24	Q. So the entire bus was in the right-hand
25	lane when you were approaching the intersection; is
1	

Page 141 1 that right? 2 Α. Yes. Now, at this point in time, I 3 Q. think you've already said you don't know where the 4 bike was? 5 6 Α. Correct, because I haven't crossed here 7 yet, no. 8 Q. So when you say "crossed here," you mean crossed the crosswalk? 9 Right. 10 Α. So it wasn't until after you had crossed 11 Q. the crosswalk that you first observed the bicycle? 12 Right, coming across -- right. 13 Α. 14 And let me rephrase that. Q. You first observed the bicycle back in 15 Charleston, but this is when you first saw him again 16 between the 300-foot mark and the zero mark, as 17 we've established before? 18 Right. 19 Α. Okay. So you first saw him when the 20 Q. bike was -- when the bus was on the other side of 21 this crosswalk? 22 Just like -- just like that is right 23 Α. there, sir (indicating). 24 25 Well, in the -- the thing we take the Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001136

Page 142 picture of, the bus is -- looks like about 1 2 40 percent through the crosswalk. Is that fair? 3 I -- I really don't know. Ά. I just know 4 that's about right where I saw him. I don't know 5 about how much percentage. 6 Q. Okay. So about a third of the bus was 7 through the crosswalk? 8 Α. About three-quarters of the bus was past 9 the zero line. 10 Q. Okay, great. Well, would I be correct that since you 11 12 were in the far right lane, the bicyclist had to be in the bike lane immediately before impact? 13 Had to what? 14 Α. 15 Had to be in the bike lane immediately Q. 16 before impact? No, sir. 17 Α. No, sir. 18 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form. Foundation. 19 20 BY MR. KEMP: 21 Why do you say "No, sir"? Q. 22 Because as you see right here, he's Α. 23 not -- he's not in -- I just showed you exactly where I first saw him at, sir. And as you see, he's 24 25 out of the bike lane.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001137

001137

001138

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 143 1 Do you know how far -- how wide the Q. 2 right-hand lane is? I don't -- I do not know. 3 Α. Do you know how wide the bus is? 4 Q. Not offhand, sir, no. 5 Α. 6 Q. Do you know if it's even possible to 7 give 3-feet clearance between the bus and this lane? 8 Α. Yes, it is possible, yeah. Okay. You think at all times you gave 9 Q. him 3 feet of clearance? 10 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and 11 foundation of the question. 12 13 THE WITNESS: He was not in -- he was 14 not anywhere near me until right there, sir. So remember, I didn't -- he was not in the bike lane. 15 BY MR. KEMP: 16 How do you know he was not anywhere near 17 Q. 18 you until right there if you don't know where he was between the zero and the 300-foot mark? 19 20 Α. When I say I don't know where he was, I'm saying he was not anywhere near the bus. 21 He was not near the bus. He was not in the bike lane. 22 Нe was not in my scanning area. 23 When I look in my mirrors, I can see the 24 25 bike lane. When I'm looking in my mirror and I'm

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 144 leaning in my mirror, I can see the bike lane.
2	He and when I'm scanning my bus and
3	looking in my mirrors and he was not in the bike
4	lane. That's what I mean by scanning, when I'm
5	scanning, going like that (indicating).
6	So when I first saw him, just like I
7	have it right there, I don't know how where
8	how he came that way, but that's where I first made
9	contact with that bicyclist and I I turned the
10	steering wheel to avoid hitting him, and went over
11	to where you saw the bus at was stationed at.
12	Q. When you were in the right you were
13	in the far right lane, correct?
14	A. This lane right here, sir. Yes, sir.
15	Q. And the bike lane's to the right of you,
16	right?
17	A. Correct.
18	Q. And he came from the right of
19	you, right?
20	A. Correct.
21	Q. So he had to come out of the bike lane
22	at some point, right?
23	A. No. He could have came from over here.
24	He could have came from the corner. I don't know.
25	He could have came anywhere.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 145 But he was not in the bike lane as I am
2	coming up here. As I'm coming up here, he was not
3	in the bike lane, as I've stated.
4	Q. So he was not in the
5	A. As you see the angle of the bike, that's
6	exactly what when I made vision with him, that's
7	how that bike was coming in, like that, into that
8	front door corner area, as I stated, and that's when
9	I turned the steering wheel and went like that
10	(indicating).
11	I'm going straight. I'm not I'm not
12	this way, I'm not that way (indicating). I am going
13	straight. So I'm going straight, and if something's
14	coming at you like that and you're in a bus, your
15	first reaction is going to be to go to the left, and
16	that's exactly what I did.
17	So I was not I was not turned this
18	way. I wasn't turned that way. He was not beside
19	me prior to me getting to that point of impact, as
20	you guys call it. He was not beside me. I don't
21	know which way he came from, to be honest with you.
22	I don't know.
23	Q. Have you considered the possibility that
24	he was in your blind spot coming up the bike lane
25	during this time period?

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001140

001140

1	Page 146 A. Well, again, that is why I'm doing
2	that's why I'm leaning into the mirror. I did not
3	see this bicycle in my area. I did not see him.
4	And coming from that angle, how can he
5	be how I would have seen him.
6	Q. Don't get all agitated. I'm not trying
7	to
8	A. I'm not agitated. I'm just trying to
9	explain myself. I would have seen him as I'm
10	leaning. At some point I would have seen that
11	bicyclist.
12	Q. Here's my question. Have you
13	considered the possibility that he was in a blind
13 14	considered the possibility that he was in a blind spot on the right side of the bus during all or part
14	spot on the right side of the bus during all or part
14 15	spot on the right side of the bus during all or part of this time?
14 15 16	<pre>spot on the right side of the bus during all or part of this time? A. I have, but he was not, because that's</pre>
14 15 16 17	<pre>spot on the right side of the bus during all or part of this time? A. I have, but he was not, because that's why I'm to avoid the purpose of the what</pre>
 14 15 16 17 18 	<pre>spot on the right side of the bus during all or part of this time? A. I have, but he was not, because that's why I'm to avoid the purpose of the what did you just say you called it? The rock-and-roll?</pre>
 14 15 16 17 18 19 	<pre>spot on the right side of the bus during all or part of this time? A. I have, but he was not, because that's why I'm to avoid the purpose of the what did you just say you called it? The rock-and-roll? The purpose of the rock-and-roll, or as</pre>
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	<pre>spot on the right side of the bus during all or part of this time? A. I have, but he was not, because that's why I'm to avoid the purpose of the what did you just say you called it? The rock-and-roll? The purpose of the rock-and-roll, or as I call it the sits-ups, is to eliminate the blind</pre>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>spot on the right side of the bus during all or part of this time? A. I have, but he was not, because that's why I'm to avoid the purpose of the what did you just say you called it? The rock-and-roll? The purpose of the rock-and-roll, or as I call it the sits-ups, is to eliminate the blind spot. So that's what I'm doing. I'm eliminating</pre>
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	<pre>spot on the right side of the bus during all or part of this time? A. I have, but he was not, because that's why I'm to avoid the purpose of the what did you just say you called it? The rock-and-roll? The purpose of the rock-and-roll, or as I call it the sits-ups, is to eliminate the blind spot. So that's what I'm doing. I'm eliminating the blind spot by leaning and getting as much view</pre>
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	<pre>spot on the right side of the bus during all or part of this time? A. I have, but he was not, because that's why I'm to avoid the purpose of the what did you just say you called it? The rock-and-roll? The purpose of the rock-and-roll, or as I call it the sits-ups, is to eliminate the blind spot. So that's what I'm doing. I'm eliminating the blind spot by leaning and getting as much view of that mirror as I possible can.</pre>

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001141

001141

001142

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

	Page 147
1	that area.
2	Q. Well, he had to come from somewhere,
3	right?
4	A. Again, and that's why I'm saying, look
5	at the angle of the bike. Maybe I don't know,
6	maybe he was over here somewhere. I don't know.
7	But he was not near my bus where I had to you
8	understand just like when he was back here at
9	Charleston, I was aware of him. I saw him.
10	Q. Let's try it this way.
11	You agree with me that there is a
12	blind spot?
13	A. Absolutely. That's why yes, sir.
14	Q. And so you can't say he was he was
15	or he was not in the blind spot, because you didn't
16	see him?
17	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form.
18	Foundation.
19	BY MR. KEMP:
20	Q. Is that correct?
21	A. I'm sorry? I can't say that?
22	Q. You can't say one way or the other
23	whether he was in or outside of the blind spot
24	because you didn't see him from the 300 to the zero
25	mark? We've already established that?

1	Page 148 A. Again, when you a blind spot is not
2	something that's if you're have you ever
3	driven I can't ask questions.
4	But again, I I don't know any other
5	way to explain it. But I'm eliminating as much of
6	the blind spot as I possibly can by leaning into my
7	mirrors.
8	So at some point, if this gentleman was
9	in my especially from the 100 to the point of
10	impact, if he was in anywhere in this bike lane,
11	with me scanning and leaning into the mirror as I've
12	been trained to do and as I've been doing since
13	all of my career, I would have seen him. At some
14	point I would have seen him.
15	Q. I'm going to show you the testimony of a
16	number of witnesses, who all say he was in the bike
17	lane prior to impact. Okay? I mean, you said he's
18	not there. I'm going to show you the testimony of a
19	couple of witnesses who say a little different
20	version here.
21	But before I do that, would you agree
22	with me that if you had some sort of sensor on the
23	bus that had alerted you that he was near you, that
24	you would have taken evasive action earlier?
25	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form.
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001143

Page 149 Foundation. 1 I -- I would -- if THE WITNESS: 2 something's going to alert me that I'm about to hit 3 something before I hit it, or someone before, of 4 course I'm going to do something. 5 But I don't know that that would have 6 changed that situation, because of the maneuver that 7 the gentleman made by just coming in as -- it was 8 like this (indicating). 9 10 BY MR. KEMP: 11 Okay. Q. It was -- it was -- it was a very --12 Α. that's --13 But if there had been some sort of 14 ο. warning light going off for whatever reason, you 15 would have -- you would have heeded that? 16 Objection; form. 17 MR. TERRY: THE WITNESS: Again, I don't -- I don't 18 know that. 19 BY MR. KEMP: 20 My Mercedes has a proximity sensor. Ιf 21 Q. there's a car to my right or an object to my right, 22 there's a big red light that goes off in the mirror. 23 And there's a lot of cars where, if you 24 You know? 25 do that, there's an audible warning.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001144

1	Page 150 If something like that had happened and
2	you'd become aware that he was in that spot, even if
3	you didn't see him, would you have done something
4	about it?
5	A. I would have did exactly what I just
6	did.
7	MR. TERRY: Objection to form.
8	THE WITNESS: Which was take evasive
9	action to move away from the bike.
10	BY MR. KEMP:
11	Q. So if you'd been given some sort of
12	warning at the 50 or the hundred, you would have
13	taken evasive action earlier?
14	MR. TERRY: Objection; form.
15	THE WITNESS: Yes.
16	BY MR. KEMP:
17	Q. And the same, if one of your passengers
18	had said, Hey, you're getting close to a bicyclist,
19	at the 50 or the 100, you would have taken evasive
20	action earlier?
21	A. Of course.
22	MR. STEPHAN: Will, he doesn't have the
23	microphone on. Can you make sure we're getting
24	this?
25	MR. KEMP: Are you getting this?

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001145

001145

001145

Page 151 1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Yes. 2 MR. KEMP: Do you want me to check on 3 lunch? 4 MR. STEPHAN: It's 12:45. Whatever you 5 want. 6 MR. KEMP: I'll check. Let's stay on 7 the record. 8 No lunch yet. 9 Now, why don't we go through the depo 10 clips real quick, Eric. Why don't we start with the 11 top. BY MR. KEMP: 12 13 This is Erica Bradley. Q. She was a 14 passenger in the car behind you. 15 (Video played as follows: 16 "QUESTION: First question. Was there more than one lane available for 17 18 traffic heading --19 "ANSWER: South. 20 "QUESTION: -- south on Pavilion? 21 "ANSWER: Yes. 22 "QUESTION: And could either you or 23 the bus have moved into the left lane if you 24 wanted to? 25 "ANSWER: Yes.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001146

001146

1	Page 152 "QUESTION: And do you believe it
2	would have been reasonably safe for the bus
3	to move into the left-hand lane?
4	"ANSWER: Yes.
5	"QUESTION: So based on my reading of
6	the statute, would you agree with me that the
7	bus driver in this case violated the statute?
8	"ANSWER: Yes.")
9	(Video stopped.)
10	BY MR. KEMP:
11	Q. Basically, you don't disagree with any
12	of that, do you?
13	A. I'm sorry?
14	Q. You don't disagree with any of what she
15	said?
16	A. I have no opinion on that. I don't
17	really
18	Q. She said there was a lane you could move
19	into. You don't disagree with that?
20	A. Where is she, sir?
21	Q. She's in the car right behind you.
22	A. I do disagree with her, because she
23	can't see she can't see around that bus, so she
24	doesn't know what I she doesn't know what I can
25	see around that bus. She's behind me. She can't

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

	Page 153
1	see around that bus. That's impossible.
2	Q. Okay. As we sit here today, you don't
3	know one way or the other whether there were cars
4	either in front of you, the side of you, or behind
5	you in the far left travel lane; is that correct?
6	A. I said I don't recall, sir, because this
7	was how many months ago. I didn't say that they
8	weren't; I said I don't recall.
9	Q. Okay. We'll show you the Red Rock video
10	in a minute and see if we can get an answer to that.
11	MR. KEMP: All right, Eric, can I have
12	the next one. This is Mrs. Bradley still. There's
13	two, I thought. Or is that just a different type
14	of clip?
15	MR. PEPPERMAN: There may only be one.
16	MR. KEMP: Okay. Let's go to the next
17	one.
18	BY MR. KEMP:
19	Q. This is one of the motorcyclists that's
20	kitty-corner from you.
21	(Video played.)
22	(Inaudible.)
23	MR. KEMP: Let's skip this one.
24	This guy didn't understand much anyway. Go to the
25	next one.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com 001148

	Page 154
1	(Video played as follows:
2	"QUESTION: Okay. When you say 'his
3	lane,' you mean the bicyclist was where?
4	"ANSWER: The bicycle lane there.
5	"QUESTION: The bicyclist was in the
6	bike lane?
7	"THE WITNESS: The bicycle lane, yes.
8	"QUESTION: And the bus hit him when
9	the bike was in the bicycle lane?
10	"ANSWER: The bicycle lane, yes.")
11	MR. KEMP: Stop, Eric.
12	(Video stopped.)
13	BY MR. KEMP:
14	Q. So you disagree with what the gardener
15	just testified to? That's the gardener, by the way.
16	He said the bus hit the bicycle when the
17	bike was in the bicycle lane. You disagree with
18	that?
19	A. Yes, sir.
20	Q. In what lane you think the bike was
21	in what lane when it hit the bus?
22	A. Exactly as that diagram is, sir.
23	Q. So you think the bicyclist was in the
24	far right lane when he hit the bus?
25	A. When he hit the bus?

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Q.	Page 155 Yeah.
2	Α.	I don't know where he was when he hit
3	the bus bed	cause I didn't see that.
4	Q.	Okay. When you first saw him, you think
5	he was alre	eady in your lane?
6	Α.	He was correct.
7	Q.	Okay. So you disagree with what the
8	gardener ju	st said?
9	Α.	Yes, sir.
10		MR. KEMP: Let's have the next one,
11	Eric.	
12		(Video played as follows:
13		"QUESTION: When you say 'he did
14	this	' what do you mean?
15		"ANSWER: That he was at fault,
16	becar	use he was like from here to there.
17		"QUESTION: The bus driver was at
18	fault	2?
19		"ANSWER: Yes.
20		"QUESTION: And why do you think the
21	bus (driver was at fault?
22		"ANSWER: Because he and didn't
23	turn	to this side, he turned this side
24	[ina	udible], and the entrance is farther
25	down	. When he made a [inaudible] movement
1		

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 156 like this, the gentleman was fine, but he did 1 this and when he hit it, it went backwards.") 2 (Taken down to the best of reporter's 3 4 ability; may not be complete.) MR. KEMP: Okay, Eric. Stop here. 5 6 (Video stopped.) BY MR. KEMP: 7 8 Q. Okay. You just heard the gardener's testifying that he thought that the bus came into 9 the bike lane and then went back out? 10 11 Α. No, sir. You didn't hear that? 12 0. I did, and I --13 Α. 14 Q. I know. I'm just asking if you heard 15 his testimony. Yes, sir. 16 Α. You disagree with that? 17 Q. Yes, sir. 18 Α. 19 And you heard his testimony that he 0. thinks you were at fault, right? 20 21 I heard him. Α. 22 So you disagree with that? Q. 23 Yes, sir. Α. Go ahead, Eric. 24 MR. KEMP: Next one. 25 (Video played.)

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 157 "QUESTION: Let's back up a little
2	bit.
3	"When you first saw the bicyclist,
4	was he in the bike lane?
5	"ANSWER: Inside.
6	"QUESTION: And where was the bus at
7	that time?
8	"ANSWER: Next to it.
9	"QUESTION: In the in the drive
10	lane next to it?
11	"ANSWER: Yes.
12	"QUESTION: And then the bus started
13	going into the bike lane?
14	"ANSWER: Into the bicycle lane."
15	(Video stopped.)
16	BY MR. KEMP:
17	Q. And you disagree with that?
18	A. Yes, sir.
19	MR. KEMP: Okay. Next one, Eric.
20	(Video played as follows:
21	"QUESTION: If there is more than one
22	lane for proceeding in the same direction,
23	move the vehicle to the lane to the immediate
24	left if the lane is available and moving into
25	the lane is reasonably safe.
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001153

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

	Docto 150
1	Page 158 "Mr. Hubbard, didn't do that,
2	correct?"
3	"ANSWER: Correct.")
4	THE WITNESS: Excuse me. I can't
5	hear it.
6	MR. KEMP: Let's back it up and start
7	over again.
8	(Video played as follows:
9	"QUESTION: If there is more than one
10	lane for proceeding in the same direction,
11	move the vehicle to the lane to the immediate
12	left if the lane is available and moving into
13	the lane is reasonably safe.
14	"Mr. Hubbard didn't do that, correct?
15	"ANSWER: Correct.
16	"QUESTION: And that was he was
17	able to do that. You looked at the video.
18	There was nothing preventing him from doing
19	that?
20	"ANSWER: I saw no car in that one
21	lane.")
22	(Video stopped.)
23	BY MR. KEMP:
24	Q. Okay. That's Mr. Plantz. He was one of
25	the front passengers. And he said he saw no car

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001154

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 159 keeping you from going over in the left-hand lane. 1 2 So your testimony is you don't know one 3 way or the other; is that right? I don't recall whether there was cars Α. 4 over there. 5 Fair enough. 6 MR. KEMP: Another one, Eric. 7 (Video played.) 8 "QUESTION: Did you know in Nevada 9 that it's illegal, it's against the law, to 10 get within 3 feet of a cyclist if you're 11 12 driving a vehicle? "ANSWER: No, I did not know that. 13 "QUESTION: And that's the law, and 1415 I'll tell you it is Nevada Revised Statute 484B.270. 16 "It's your testimony that this bus 17 was inside of 3 feet when Dr. Khiabani turned 18 and you saw the look of shock on his face, 19 correct? 20 21 "ANSWER: At that point, yes.") 22 (Video stopped.) 23 BY MR. KEMP: 24 So you said you were never within 3 feet 0. of the bicyclist; is that correct? 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 160 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form of the
2	question. Foundation.
3	THE WITNESS: If you heard what he said,
4	he said at at when when he saw the look on
5	the man's face that I was. And as you see, that's
6	what it is, right there.
7	BY MR. KEMP:
8	Q. Did you see the look of shock on
9	Dr. Khiabani's face?
10	A. I'm sorry?
11	Q. Did you see the look of shock on
12	Dr. Khiabani's face yourself?
13	A. I did not. I was trying to make my
14	maneuver so that I can not make contact with this
15	gentleman. So I did not see his face.
16	Q. Before you turned to the left, did you
17	look to the left to see if there was another car
18	there?
19	A. I did not. I was trying to not hit him.
20	Q. So you just turned left without looking
21	into the left lane?
22	A. At that particular moment, second,
23	that's exactly what I was doing, sir. I would have
24	gladly traded that in for the result of this.
25	MR. KEMP: All right. Next one.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001155

001155

	Page 161
1	(Video played as follows:
2	"QUESTION: Did you know it was
3	Nevada law that if there's two lanes, like
4	there was in that southbound Pavilion Center,
5	a vehicle driver has an obligation to get
6	into when there's a bicyclist, the vehicle
7	has an obligation to get into the far
8	left-hand lane? Did you know that?
9	"ANSWER: Did not know that.
10	"QUESTION: Mr. Hubbard did not get
11	into that far left-hand lane. Can we agree
12	on that?
13	"THE WITNESS: Correct.")
14	(Video stopped.)
15	BY MR. KEMP:
16	Q. You don't disagree with anything he said
17	there, right?
18	A. No.
19	MR. KEMP: All right. This last one.
20	(Video played.)
21	(Inaudible.)
22	MR. KEMP: Let's skip that one, too.
23	BY MR. KEMP:
24	Q. All right. Now, you said you saw the
25	Red Rock video yesterday?

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 162 1 Α. Yes, sir. 2 And in that video it appears that you're Q. talking on the telephone? 3 Absolutely not. 4 Α. Not while you're operating the bus. 5 Q. 6 After the accident. Oh. Oh, okay. 7 Α. Okay? 8 Q. 9 Α. Yes. After you became aware there was an 10 Q. accident, what did you do with the bus? 11 12 Well, I pulled it -- like I say, I made Α. the maneuver, got over to that area over there in 13 the left lane. And as I said, I saw in the mirror 14 15 that someone was down. I got my phone, went to see what was going on. As I'm going to where the 16 gentleman is, I dial 911, I'm calling 911. And 17 that's what I did. 18 Did you call 911? 19 Q. 20 Α. Immediately. Did you talk to a 911 operator? 21 Q. Absolutely. 22 Α. Okay. And you gave them your name? 23 Q. Did I give them my name? I don't know 24 Α. 25 if I -- I don't remember I gave them my name. Ι

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 163 told them where I was at and what was happening and
2	I was you know, I was out of it, as far as I
3	don't remember if I said my name or not. I just
4	know that I was like, "I'm at the Red Rock," and,
5	you know, I said what was going on, "I need an
6	ambulance here at Pavilion."
7	Q. But you're sure you called 911?
8	A. I'm absolutely positive I called 911.
9	Q. And the reason I ask is because we
10	subpoenaed 911 and today there's been no indication
11	that
12	A. That was the very first call I
13	made, sir.
14	Q. And you made another call after that?
15	A. Yes. To the control center.
16	Q. And the "control center" would refer to
17	what?
18	A. That's my job. That's like the center
19	of operation. That's where you call right after you
20	call 911.
21	Q. And when you called the control center,
22	who, if anyone, did you talk to?
23	A. Oh, Lord, I don't remember her name. I
24	don't remember her name.
25	Q. And was that a call that lasted more

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 164 Page 164
2	A. I don't know how long it lasted because
3	she called me back several someone they called
4	me back several times, so I don't recall how long
5	the call lasted.
6	Q. Prior to the time you got back on the
7	bus, who at your employer did you talk to, if
8	anyone? And I'm talking the time period you parked
9	the bus after you became aware of the accident and
10	the time period you got back on the bus.
11	Did you get back on the bus to move it?
12	A. I spoke to the control center, 911 and
13	the control center.
14	Q. But I'm just asking what the names of
15	these people were you talked to.
16	A. I don't remember their names, sir. I
17	was I was not thinking about names at that
18	particular time. I don't know the name. But that's
19	who I called, 911 and the call center.
20	Q. Okay.
21	MR. STEPHAN: His mic is down.
22	MR. KEMP: I don't think that was
23	particularly critical testimony, but
24	MR. STEPHAN: But if you ask him a
25	question, I didn't want it not to be covered.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com 001159

Page 165 1 BY MR. KEMP: 2 I'd like you to watch the Red Q. Okay. 3 Rock video with the point of view of whether there 4 were cars immediately before you or immediately 5 after you that would have prevented you from moving 6 to the far left lane. Okay? 7 MR. KEMP: All right, Eric. 8 BY MR. KEMP: 9 And I'll make you aware there's two Q. 10 buses in this video. There's a bus before yours, 11 so ... 12 (Video played.) 13 MR. KEMP: Okay, Eric, stop. BY MR. KEMP: 14 15 Q. Do you see any cars immediately before you? 16 17 No, sir. Α. 18 Q. And no cars immediately after you? 19 I don't know how many -- how much time Α. 20 went by, but no. 21 Q. No reason you couldn't have moved over 22 to the left-hand lane if you wanted to? 23 Α. No, I don't know how much time we went by, so I don't know if --24 25 Well, it's enough time for the bus to Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001160

001161

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 166 travel from one side of the intersection to the 1 2 other. Okay. З Α. 4 So, I mean, there's at least four or Q. 5 five bus lengths. 6 MR. KEMP: Keep going, Eric. I don't 7 think a car comes. 8 THE WITNESS: Okay. 9 BY MR. KEMP: 10 Q. Okay? So you would agree with me that 11 if you wanted to you could have gotten over into the left-hand lane at any time between the 300-foot to 12 13 the zero mark? Yes, I could have. But -- okay. 14Α. 15 All right. Now, I asked you earlier if Q. 16 you had seen any motorcyclists across the street. 17 Did seeing those -- the picture now of the motorcyclists and the one running across the street 18 19 refresh your recollection in any way, shape or form? 20 Α. No. 21 MR. KEMP: Okay. Go ahead, Eric. 22 (Video played.) 23 MR. KEMP: Okay. Stop right here. BY MR. KEMP: 24 25 Q. Do you see that white delivery truck

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001162

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 167
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. And did you have any interaction with
4	the driver of that truck, that you can recall?
5	A. No, that I can recall.
6	Q. Do you know who the driver of that truck
7	was?
8	A. No.
9	Q. Did you make any effort to find out who
10	the driver of that truck was?
11	A. No.
12	Q. Same thing for the motorcyclists: Did
13	you make any effort to find out who they were?
14	A. No, sir.
15	MR. KEMP: Okay. Go ahead.
16	(Video played.)
17	MR. KEMP: Stop. Stop.
18	BY MR. KEMP:
19	Q. Do you see how the motorcyclist and the
20	driver in the white truck are administering aid of
21	some sort to the doctor?
22	A. Yes, sir.
23	Q. Did you attempt to administer aid to the
24	doctor at any point in time?
25	A. No, sir.

	Page 168
1	Q. Why not?
2	A. Because somebody was already doing
3	something, and I was calling 911. That was my main
4	concern, was to get the paramedics there.
5	Q. Do you have any particular training with
6	regards to first aid of any sort?
7	A. CPR.
8	Q. You have CPR training?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. And when did you get that?
11	A. I have no idea, sir.
12	Q. And when you say "CPR," what does that
13	mean? You're trained as a to administer CPR?
14	A. Right. I have been, yes.
15	Q. Did you get some sort of certification
16	in regards to that point?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. What kind of certification did you get?
19	A. CPR training.
20	Q. Was that here in Nevada or back in
21	New York?
22	A. In New York.
23	Q. Was that as part of your employment with
24	the New York Transit?
25	A. No.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Paqe 169 1 Q. Do you remember approximately when you got that training? 2 I don't remember. 3 Α. Was that more than a one- or two-day 4 Q. class, or ... 5 I don't remember, sir. 6 Α. MR. KEMP: All right. Go ahead. 7 (Video played.) 8 MR. KEMP: Stop. 9 10 BY MR. KEMP: Is that you walking into the 11 Q. picture, sir? 12 13 Α. Yes. MR. KEMP: Okay. Go ahead, Eric. 14 15 (Video played.) 16 MR. KEMP: Stop. BY MR. KEMP: 17 18 Q. Can you tell -- could you tell whether you're on the phone at that time? 19 20 Α. I am. You are on the phone at that time? 21 Q. 22 Α. Yes, sir. Are you left-handed or right-handed? 23 Q. I'm left-handed -- right-handed. 24 Α. 25 And the phone is in which hand at that Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001165

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 170
2	A. It's probably in my right hand.
3	MR. KEMP: Okay. Go ahead, Eric.
4	(Video played.)
5	MR. KEMP: Stop.
6	BY MR. KEMP:
7	Q. Now you seem to be gesticulating. See
8	how you moved your left arm there a second ago?
9	A. Yes, I do.
10	Q. Do you remember what you're saying?
11	A. I'm talking to the 911 operator. I'm
12	just seeing this man on the ground. I'm talking to
13	the 911 operator, telling them what's going on and
14	where to come to and what's I I assume
15	that's
16	Q. You think at this point in time you're
17	still talking to the 911 operator?
18	A. I don't know how much it was either
19	the 911 or the call center. That's who I'm
20	talking to.
21	Q. Do you know one way or the other whether
22	it was 911 or the call center at this point in time?
23	A. I don't know, because I don't know how
24	much time is elapsed on that.
25	MR. KEMP: For the record, we're at the

001166

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

				1 - 1
1	10:35:06	mark.	Page	171
2		Go ahead, Eric.		
3		(Video played.)		
4		MR. KEMP: Stop.		
5	BY MR. KE	MP:		
6	Q.	You're still on the phone?		
7	Α.	Uh-huh.		
8	Q.	Given the length of the call, do y	ou	
9	think it	s more likely you were talking to the	call	
10	center at	this time as opposed to 911?		
11	Α.	I don't know, sir.		
12		MR. KEMP: Go ahead, Eric.		
13		(Video played.)		
14		MR. KEMP: Stop.		
15	BY MR. KI	EMP:		
16	Q.	At this point in time did you real	ize	
17	this was	a serious accident?		
18	Α.	Absolutely. I realized it from th	e	
19	moment I	saw him.		
20		MR. KEMP: Okay. Go ahead.		
21		(Video played.)		
22	BY MR. KI	EMP:		
23	Q.	And again, you don't know any of t	hese	
24	people, n	right?		
25	Α.	I don't.		

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 172 You didn't exchange contact information 1 Q. 2 with any --3 Α. Sorry? -- contact information with anybody? 4 Q. No, sir. 5 Α. 6 (Video continues.) 7 BY MR. KEMP: 8 Q. Do you recall what you were doing at this point in time, when you were apparently back 9 10 near the bus? Probably -- who knows, man. I was -- I 11 Α. don't know. I was probably -- I don't know. 12 And Mr. Hubbard, if you want to take a 13 0. break at any time, I'm fine with that. I think 14 15 we're almost through the video. MR. KEMP: Okay. Stop. 16 BY MR. KEMP: 17 18 See you're going back towards the scene? Q. Uh-huh. 19 Α. MR. KEMP: Go ahead, Eric. 20 (Video played.) 21 22 BY MR. KEMP: Can you tell if you're still on 23 Q. the phone? 24 25 Α. I am.

Page 173 It appears to me you're on the phone 1 Q. 2 with the left hand. Yeah, but I'm right-handed. 3 Α. But sometimes you use the left hand to 4 Q. talk on the phone? 5 6 Α. Man, sir, at that particular time, you have no idea what was -- I was going through. Ι 7 don't know, left hand, right hand. I just know I 8 wanted somebody there, and I wanted the ambulance to 9 10 get there, and I was -- I kept asking, "Is he going to be all right? Is he going to be all right?" 11 12 That's what I was doing. Okay. I think the ambulance is coming 13 Q. 14 in right now. No, the police was first. 15 Α. Oh, right. 16 Q. (Video continues.) 17 BY MR. KEMP: 18 You see yourself going back in Okay. 19 Q. 20 the scene, right? Correct? I'm sorry? 21 Α. You saw yourself coming back into the 22 Q. scene there, at about the 10:40:25 mark? Right? Do 23 you see yourself in the video there? 24 25 Α. I do.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 174 MR. KEMP: Now stop.
2	BY MR. KEMP:
3	Q. It appears at this point in time you're
4	having some sort of discussion with that gentleman
5	in the red shirt. Do you see do you see I'm
6	going to have you watch the interaction between the
7	two of you from this point forward.
8	A. My hands are on my head there.
9	Q. See
10	A. I'm seeing
11	Q. See how the guy kind of pointed?
12	A. I'm pointing to say what happened.
13	Q. So did you discuss with him what had
14	happened?
15	A. No, no, I pointed to my bus right up
16	there. Now I'm telling the officer what happened.
17	See, I'm telling him.
18	And you can see my hand moving. I did
19	the same thing. Did you see
20	THE WITNESS: I didn't even see that
21	yesterday, Paul. I did the same thing I just showed
22	that cop, man. Oh, God.
23	BY MR. KEMP:
24	Q. Like I said, if you want to take a
25	break, Mr. Hubbard, at any point.
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001169

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1		Page 175 MR. KEMP: Stop it here for a second,
2	Eric.	
3	BY MR. KEME):
4	Q.	Do you remember getting into a
5	conversatio	on with the person in the red shirt?
6	Α.	No, sir.
7	Q.	You don't remember what was said or by
8	whom?	
9	Α.	I don't.
10	Q.	Or if there even was a conversation?
11	Α.	I don't remember. The only thing I
12	remember as	sking is, "Is he going to be all right?
1,3	Is he going	g to be all right?"
14		MR. KEMP: Okay. Go ahead, Eric.
15		(Video played.)
16		MR. KEMP: Okay. I think that's enough.
17 6	BY MR. KEMI	2:
18	Q.	Now, why we started this viewing of the
19	video is I	asked you to look at the video and
20	determine v	whether or not there were cars either
21	immediately	y before you, side of you, or after you,
22	that would	have prevented you from moving into the
23	left-hand	lane.
24		Do you recall that question?
25	Α.	Yes.

_	Page 176
1	Q. And you said, after viewing the video,
2	that there were no cars. Correct?
3	A. Correct.
4	Q. So you could have moved into the
5	left-hand lane?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. And now that I've read you the law,
8	would you agree with me that you violated that
9	particular statute?
10	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and
11	foundation.
12	THE WITNESS: If that statute's yes,
13	yes. Correct, yes.
14	MR. KEMP: This is probably a good place
15	to break. Why don't we take a half-hour.
16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
17	record. The time is 1:11.
18	(A lunch recess is taken.)
19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the
20	record. The time is 1:34.
21	BY MR. KEMP:
22	Q. Mr. Hubbard, these buses have adjustable
23	seats, right?
24	A. Yes, sir.
25	Q. And do they have any, like, numbers, 1,

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001172

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 177 1 2, 3, 4, 5, as to how high you make them or how low you make them? 2 It's a thing that you pull. It's air. 3 Α. You pull to make it go down and you push it in to 4 make it go up. 5 How tall are you? 6 Q. 5-8, 5-9. Α. 7 And I assume that you have drivers that 8 Q. are bigger or smaller than you at the shop? 9 Yes. 10 Α. Other bus drivers? 11 Q. And is there a seat setting that is 12 compatible to everybody, or does everybody just go 13 in and kind of put it where they want it to? 14 15 Α. No, you adjust it to what's good for you with your mirrors. 16 And when you adjust it, can you describe 17 Q. for me how high you make it or whether it can move 18 left or right, I don't know, forward or backward? 19 20 Α. It can move up and down and it can move forward and backward. 21 And on the up and down, is there a way 22 Q. you can describe for me how high you make it or 23 don't make it? 24 I can't describe it without being in the 25 Α.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 178 bus, but yeah, I can't.
2	Q. Is there a typical point you typically
3	set it at? In other words, when you you set it
4	the same place every time you ride that bus?
5	A. Right. But it's just air. It's not
6	a it's not a number or a you know, it's
7	just
8	Q. You just do it by feel?
9	A. Right. By feel and by your gas pedal
10	and with the mirrors, and that's how you do it.
11	Q. And how about the up and back, how do
12	you set that?
13	A. That's again, that's what I'm talking
14	about with your gas pedal. You don't want to be
15	sitting you don't want it way back here to where
16	you're stretching your foot for the gas. It's all
17	determined by the person's height.
18	Q. So, in general, you being 5-8 would be
19	more forward than someone who's 6-foot-6, for
20	example?
21	A. Right. Because I don't have long legs.
22	Q. Other than sitting you in the bus, is
23	there any way we can determine and having you
24	adjust the seat for us, is there any way we can
25	determine where the seat was exactly at the time of
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001173

	Page 179
1	the accident?
2	A. I don't know how I would do that.
3	Q. Yeah, we're doing a bus inspection
4	Tuesday. Could you adjust it assuming you're
5	around Tuesday, could you physically do it for us
6	Tuesday maybe?
7	A. You mean me?
8	Q. Yeah. I don't know how else we could
9	do it.
10	A. I'll be working Tuesday. I don't know.
11	Q. Are you scheduled for work Tuesday?
12	A. I believe I would be. You said just the
13	19th and the 20th; right?
14	Q. Well, this would be out at the bus yard.
15	That's where you work; right?
16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Okay. All right. Well, we'll address
18	that with your counsel at a later point.
19	Now, we've talked about you
20	moving forward and backward and trying to avoid
21	blind spots?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. And that's referred to by some people as
24	a rock-and-roll technique?
25	A. Yes.
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com 001174

001175

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Q. Where did you first learn that? Page 180
2	A. When I first started driving my personal
3	vehicle.
4	Q. Okay. Is that a formal thing that's
5	taught to bus drivers?
6	A. I was taught that with my regular
7	driver's license.
8	Q. Before you got your bus driver license?
9	A. Correct.
10	Q. And once you went through these bus
11	training classes, either with New York City Transit
12	or with Michelangelo/Silverado, did they also teach
13	rock-and-roll technique at that time?
14	A. Yes, sir.
15	Q. Is there any difference in a
16	rock-and-roll technique as you use it in a car and
17	when you use it in a bus?
18	A. Well, with a bus it's used more often
19	than with a car, because the bus you have a you
20	know, it's bigger, so you definitely use it more.
21	Q. The bus is bigger and has more blind
22	spots than a passenger vehicle?
23	A. I don't I don't know how I don't
24	know about the blind spots. I just know the bus is
25	bigger, so you're doing more leaning in so that you
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	can get mor	Page 181 e vision in your mirror.
2	Q.	Okay. And you said you adjust your
3	mirrors. I	s there would it be true that
4	different d	rivers have the mirrors in different
5	locations?	
6	Α.	Correct.
7	Q.	And you typically have yours in the same
8	location?	
9	Α.	Yes.
10	Q.	Now, on the day of the accident, did you
11	give an int	erview to the Metropolitan Police
12	Department?	
13	Α.	Yes.
14	Q.	And was that a recorded interview?
15	Α.	Yes.
16	Q.	They recorded you?
17	Α.	Yes.
18	Q.	Okay. And do you remember the officer's
19	name?	
20	Α.	No, sir.
21	Q.	Was it Salisbury, does that ring a bell?
22	Α.	Yes, that does.
23	Q.	And so Officer Salisbury had some sort
24	of tape rec	order?
25	Α.	Yes.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 182 Q. Where was that interview taken at?
2	A. On the bus.
3	Q. And when you say "on the bus," you mean
4	physically on your bus?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Okay. Now, as I understand it, the bus
7	was parked to the side and some other bus came and
8	completed the mission?
9	A. Correct.
10	Q. So you unloaded the did these people
11	have luggage?
12	A. Yes, sir.
13	Q. So somehow or another the luggage went
14	from your bus to another bus and they were taken to
15	Red Rock?
16	A. Yes, sir.
17	Q. And then was it before or after that
18	point in time that Detective Salisbury
19	interviewed you?
20	A. I don't recall. I don't know exactly
21	when.
22	Q. Okay. And so with regards to the
23	interview that was recorded by Detective Salisbury,
24	was it one interview or more than one interview?
25	A. It was only one interview.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001177

001177

1	Page 183 Q. And have you seen a transcription of
2	that since the time you gave it to the present time?
3	A. No.
4	Q. Have you heard it again since the time
5	you gave it to the present time?
6	A. No.
7	Q. Have you had any communications with
8	Detective Salisbury since the time you gave that
9	interview to the present time?
10	A. No.
11	Q. Have you had any communications with
12	anybody at Metro from the time you gave that
13	interview to the present time?
14	A. No.
15	Q. Now, with regards to other interviews
16	and again, don't tell me what you said to your
17	counsel but did you give an interview to your
18	counsel at some point?
19	A. Yes.
20	Q. And other than Detective Salisbury and
21	your counsel, did you give any other interviews?
22	A. I mean, there was a chaplain, there was
23	a grief counselor who came on the bus. I told him
24	what happened.
25	Q. A chaplain?
i i	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 184 A. Like a grief counselor.
2	Q. At the time of the accident?
3	A. Correct.
4	Q. Do you know who he was employed by?
5	A. He was I don't know exactly. He was
6	just a Nevada chaplain or grief counselor or
[×] 7	whatever.
8	Q. Did you have any sort of debriefing when
9	you went back to the bus yard?
10	A. Debriefing? I don't know what you mean
11	by that.
12	Q. Did Mr. Bartlett or anyone else ask you,
13	Well, what happened?
14	A. Oh, I'm sorry. I told Robert Garcia, as
15	well, what happened, Robert Garcia, when he came to
16	the scene.
17	Q. That was at the scene, though?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. As I understand it, two people came from
20	Michelangelo to the scene, Mr. Garcia and another
21	person?
22	A. I think it was Don.
23	Q. And what's his last name?
24	A. I don't know.
25	Q. So you told Mr. Garcia in general what
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 185 1 had happened? 2 Α. Right. Did you tell Don, too? 3 Q. I don't believe I -- he might have been Α. 4 standing there, but I was talking to Robert Garcia. 5 6 Q. Hadon I think his name is, H-a-d-o-n. Does that sound --7 8 Α. He was only there for a minute. He's not there. 9 10 Q. All right. After that point in time, did you give any other statements to anybody? 11 12 Α. No. Sometimes insurance adjusters call you 13 Q. 14 up, or insurance rep --15 Α. Oh, yeah. Yeah, yes. Yeah, I did. Who was that? 16 Q. I don't know their names. I just know 17 Α. the night of they called. 18 And you understood that to be someone 19 ο. 20 employed by the insurance company? Right. 21 Α. And do you know if that interview was 22 Q. recorded or not? 23 I don't know. 24 Α. 25 And how is it you think that it was Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

	Page 186
1	someone from the insurance company?
2	A. That's what they said, yeah.
3	Q. They identified themselves as
4	representatives of the insurance company?
5	A. Right.
6	Q. Did you have any heads-up before the
7	phone call came in that you would be getting a call
8	from the insurance company?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. And who gave you the heads-up?
11	A. I don't remember. Somebody.
12	Q. Was it Mr. Garcia or this other
13	gentleman, Don?
14	A. I don't remember.
15	Q. So you talked to the insurance company
16	the night of the accident; yes?
17	A. It was somewhere near the
18	accident, yeah.
19	Q. And how long was that call?
20	A. I don't I don't know.
21	Q. Is that the only time you talked to the
22	insurance company?
23	A. I think so, yeah.
24	Q. Did they send you any sort of statement
25	to review and look at?

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 187 (Shakes head in the negative.) Α. 1 2 "No"? Q. 3 Α. No. 4 Q. Now, I mentioned earlier that the 5 coroner's office took some pictures on the site. Did you talk to anyone at the coroner's office? 6 7 Α. No. Now, you said that you saw the bike 8 Q. 9 briefly coming towards you somewhere in the intersection. Do you recall that? 10 Yes. 11 Α. Did the bike appear to be wobbling? 12 Q. I don't know. It was very quick. 13 Α. I just know that he was -- if I did not make that 14maneuver that I made, he was going to hit either the 15 door area or somewhere in that area. So I don't 16 17 know if he was wobbling or not. Okay. And by "wobbling," I'm talking 18 Q. 19 about the bike kind of going from left to right. I -- I don't know. 20 Α. 21 Q. You don't know one way or the 22 other, okay. 23 Did the bicyclist have a helmet on? I don't -- I don't recall. Α. 24 At the accident scene -- do you recall 25 Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001182

001182

1	Page 188 if he had the helmet on at the accident scene?
2	A. I saw that someone had took it off. But
3	I didn't see the helmet when again, I didn't see
4	his face. I was just trying to avoid making contact
5	with him.
6	Q. Okay. You're talking about the moment
7	before impact?
8	A. Correct.
9	Q. Okay. After you had parked the bus on
10	the other side of the street and walked back, did
11	you see whether he had the helmet on?
12	A. I did not, no. I don't.
13	Q. You didn't take the helmet off?
14	A. No, sir.
15	Q. Did you observe anyone else take the
16	helmet off?
17	A. I don't know. No, I didn't see anybody.
18	I don't know.
19	Q. Now, without showing you the gardener's
20	video, you saw that yesterday?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Was that substantially similar to what
23	you saw on the site?
24	A. Yes.
25	MR. KEMP: I don't have any further
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001184

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 189 1 questions. 2 MR. CHRISTIANSEN: I have a few. MR. KEMP: Oh, sorry, I do have further 3 4 questions. MR. CHRISTIANSEN: You do? 5 Yes, I do. Now I see my 6 MR. KEMP: stack of stuff. 7 Can we mark this what was next in order 8 and number it -- what are we on, 8? So let's make 9 it 8A through however pages we've got. 10 (Exhibits 8A through 8H marked.) 11 BY MR. KEMP: 12 Mr. Hubbard, I'm handing you what's been 13 Q. marked 8A through H, which is a series of photos 14 15 taken from the Red Rock video that we looked at a 16 second ago that are blown up and focused on a 17 particular spot. 18 If you take a look at 8A, you see the 19 bus and the palm trees, but you don't see any other 20 object, right? Yes, I see the bus. 21 Α. 8B, you see the bus, it appears like you 22 Q. can still see the palm trees, right? 23 24 Α. Yes. Okay. 8C, if you take a look there, you 25 Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001185

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 190 1 see what may or may not be either legs or palm tree fronds sticking out in this area. See this area 2 (indicating)? 3 I -- it just looks blurry, sir. Α. 4 What? 5 Ο. It looks blurry. Α. 6 I'm not asking you to say one way or the 7 Q. other what that is. I'm just saying you do see that 8 spot in 8C, right? 9 10 Α. Yes. Great. Now, if we go to the next 11 Q. Okay. spot, 8D, do you see what appears to be two legs 12 pointing directly to the bottom of the picture, and 13 trunks? 14 15 Α. I don't know what that is, sir. I ask you to take a look at the 16 Q. Okay. exact position of the legs in that picture. Do you 17 see how they're -- they're basically parallel to 18 each other? I'm assuming those to be legs. 19 20 Α. I can't tell what that is, sir. Okay. But assuming that -- you do see 21 Q. the two white objects are parallel to each other 22 in 8D? 23 Right. 24 Α. 25 And do you see the upper left-hand Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 191 1 portion that you don't see any evidence of an arm, 2 correct? 3 Α. Are you on D or E? 4 I'm on D. Q. 5 Α. Yes. 6 Q. Now, if you look at E and you compare D 7 with it, do you see that the legs have changed 8 position and now we see an arm? 9 I -- I don't know. I don't know. Α. 10 Some of the -- and then if you take a Q. 11 look at --12 It's really blurry. Α. If you take a look at F, you'll see that 13 Q. 14 the arm is in a little bit different position than 15 it was before, right? I know it's blurry, but --16 Α. Right. I'm looking at it. 17 Now, some of the witnesses have told us Q. 18 that after the accident they observed the doctor 19 attempting to get up and rolled his shoulders. Did 20 you observe anything similar? 21 Α. No. 22 Q. At the time you were there, did you 23 observe the doctor move his arms or legs or shoulders or any other body part? 24 25 (Shakes head in the negative.) Α.

001187

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

	Domo 100
1	Page 192 Q. All right. When you approached the
2	doctor, was he in the position that we see in
3	Exhibit 8F?
4	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; foundation.
5	BY MR. KEMP:
6	Q. Assuming was the doctor's body in the
7	same position as whatever the object is in let's
8	use 8H in 8H, for purposes of this examination?
9	A. I don't know. I know I don't
10	know, sir.
11	Q. Don't know one way or the other?
12	A. Because I can't I can't tell.
13	Q. So as we sit here today, you can't tell
14	us one way or the other whether the doctor was
15	moving his arms, legs or shoulders after the
16	accident; is that correct?
17	A. No, sir, I can't.
18	Q. Now, when you went up to the doctor, was
19	he making any sort of noise?
20	A. Yes. He was (indicating).
21	Q. Gurgling kind of sound?
22	A. Yes. (Indicating.)
23	Q. The same sound we see on the video? You
24	heard the sound on the video, the gardener's video?
25	A. I didn't hear any sound, but I'm saying,
l	

Page 193 1 when I first saw him he was (indicating), you know, 2 like (indicating), and you could see the -- like he was breathing out bubbles. 3 4 Q. Did he appear to be in pain to you? 5 Absolutely. Α. 6 MR. KEMP: I have no further questions. Switch spots? 7 MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 8 MR. KEMP: Yeah. 9 EXAMINATION 10 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 11 Good afternoon, Mr. Hubbard. My name is Q. 12 Pete Christiansen. I represent Dr. Katy Barin, who is the widow of the cyclist that was in the accident 13 with you on April the 18th. 14 Okay? 15 Α. Yes. 16 I also represent one of her sons. Q. 17 Did you understand them to have two 18 sons? 19 Just recently. Α. 20 And do you understand that we have a Q. 21 November trial in this case? 22 Α. Yes. 23 And do you know why we have a trial set Q. so quickly? 24 25 Α. (Nods head in the affirmative.)

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001188

	Page 194
1	Yes.
2	Q. And is it your understanding that trial
3	has been set because Dr. Barin, Katy, has Stage 4
4	colon cancer?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. You have your hands over your mouth and
7	it's a little hard to hear you, so if I just ask you
8	is that a "yes" or is that a "no"
9	A. Yes.
10	Q it's not me being rude; it's just
11	trying to get our record clear. Okay?
12	I want to understand the chronology.
13	We saw the video. After the wreck,
14	okay, that's what I want to talk to you about.
15	After the wreck, all right, you get out of the bus
16	and you call 911 and then you call dispatch?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And you saw the length of the phone
19	call, as you and Mr. Kemp were talking, in that
20	video after the accident occurs, where it looks like
21	you're going back and forth to the bus?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. And for a good chunk of that time you're
24	on the phone with dispatch; fair?
25	A. Right.
1	

001190

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 195 And who was it you spoke to at dispatch? 1 Q. I don't know her name. 2 Α. And what, if anything, did dispatch tell 3 Q. 4 you you were supposed to do? Α. I told -- what did they tell me I had 5 6 to do? Yes, sir. 7 Q. I just -- they didn't tell me to do 8 Α. They just told me to -- they asked did I 9 anything. I said, yes, I did. 10 call 911. And I was mainly asking them to get 11 Robert Garcia down here, and ... 12 Was that it? 13 Q. Α. Yeah. 14And then about how long from that point 15 Q. in time until Mr. Garcia and Don, the last person --16 17 the last name that you don't remember, how long until they arrived? 18 I don't know, sir. I don't have any 19 Α. sense of time for that particular moment. 20 21 Let's use the interview you gave with Q. 22 the detective as a water mark. Okay? 23 Did the people from dispatch arrive before or after you gave Metro an interview? 24 25 Α. I want to say after, after.

1	Page 196 Q. And if Detective Sergeant Salisbury
2	doesn't get out there until hours after the events
3	in question, after the actual accident, would you
4	still think you talked to the people sent by
5	dispatch after you talked to him?
6	A. Honestly, I don't know. I really don't
7	know which happened first. I don't.
8	Q. Okay. Before go ahead.
9	A. No, because there were other officers
10	there, too. So I don't know. I don't know.
11	Q. And did you tell all the police
12	officers, from the patrol officers that arrived
13	you saw in the video with Mr. Kemp like a little
14	like an SUV pulled up with Metro markings; fair?
15	A. Right.
16	Q. And out of that gets a patrolman, a
17	police officer?
18	A. Right.
19	Q. That's different than the detective you
20	ultimately gave a statement to?
21	A. Correct.
22	Q. There were, I imagine, a number of
23	first responders, police officers, we saw a fire
24	truck pull up, all of which off and on you were
25	talking to?
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001191

1	A. No	Page 197 ot not the paramedics. I didn't
2	I didn't get a	chance I didn't say anything to
3	them.	
4	Q. Pr	ior to talking to we'll just call
5	it the detecti	ve who took the taped statement,
6	because I'm no	ot sure if it's Salisbury or Lourenco.
7	Do you remembe	er a Detective Lourenco?
8	A. No	o, I don't remember.
9	Q. So	b before you speak to a Metro
10	officer/detect	tive who recorded your statement, did
11	you talk to an	ybody, other than dispatch, from your
12	employer?	
13	A. I	talked to Robert Garcia.
14	Q. Aı	nd what did Mr. Garcia tell you you
15	were supposed	to say in your interview?
16	MI	R. STEPHAN: Objection; form of the
17	question.	
18	TI	HE WITNESS: What was I supposed to say
19	in my intervie	ew?
20	BY MR. CHRIST	IANSEN:
21	Q. Y	eah. What, if anything, did Robert
22	Garcia commun	icate to you about what you were
23	supposed to s	ay when you went to your interview?
24	A. No	othing. I don't nothing.
25	Q. A:	nd step back.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001192

Page 198 In the first two -- or in the front row 1 2 of your bus you told us there were two gentlemen who were seated there, right? 3 Right. 4 Α. You know those guys' names today to be 5 0. Mr. Pears and Mr. Plantz? 6 Right. 7 Α. And do you know if both of them were 8 Q. Mr. Stephan and I and the rest of the 9 deposed? lawyers were back in the Chicago area to take their 10 depositions a month or so ago. Did you know that? 11 12 Α. Yes. Was it communicated to you what those 13 ο. two gentlemen said relative to the facts and 14 15 circumstances leading up to this incident? 16 Α. No. You reviewed the police report, correct? 17 Q. 18 Α. Yes. 19 That was in the group --Q. 20 Α. Right. -- of papers that you looked at? 21 Q. And in the police report you're referred 22 to as Driver 2 or D-2, right? 23 I -- I don't have it -- I don't have it 24 Α. in front of me. 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001193

Page 199 Do you have your copy 1 MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 2 of his police report? MR. STEPHAN: I've got one. Do you want 3 to use that? 4 MR. CHRISTIANSEN: Let's mark that as 5 next in line, Ms. Court Reporter. 6 (Exhibit 9 marked.) 7 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 8 Those gentlemen seated to your right and 9 Q. a little bit behind you and then directly behind 10 you, they would have had a clear view of that 11 southbound Pavilion Center just like you did; fair? 12 13 Α. Yes. 14 I mean, it's not a foggy day on this Q. 15 morning in April, right? It's sunny and clear? 16 Α. Correct. There's no obstructions preventing you 17 0. 18 from seeing what's in front of you or beside you or behind you, correct? 19 20 Α. Correct. And there was nothing obstructing their 21 Q. 22 viewpoints, correct? Objection to foundation. MR. STEPHAN: 23 They didn't have the 24 THE WITNESS: driver's viewpoint. I have a viewpoint and they 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001194

001195

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 200 have a viewpoint.
2	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:
3	Q. Okay. Well, both of those gentlemen
4	testified that they see in front of the bus that
5	bicycle the entire way until the collision, the
6	entire way southbound on Pavilion Center. Did you
7	know that?
8	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; foundation.
9	Form.
10	THE WITNESS: No.
11	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:
12	Q. And you did not see the bicyclist after
13	the 300-foot mark that you told for us, when you
14	believe you passed him at the cutout to the
15	municipal bus stop?
16	A. Correct.
17	Q. You don't see him for a full 300-plus
18	feet, until he just appears in your lane, right?
19	That's your testimony?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. And both of those gentleman who were
22	seated behind you testified that he's in front of
23	you and they can see him the entire way southbound
24	down Pavilion Center.
25	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form.

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

	Do 001
1	Page 201 Foundation.
2	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:
3	Q. Are you aware of that?
4	A. Again, I don't know what they could see,
5	but I know that as I'm scanning my mirrors and as
6	I'm I'm in my mirrors and doing what I do, was
7	trained to do, I did not see that bicyclist until I
8	crossed the intersection.
9	Q. Right. You know as a holder of a CDL in
10	the state of Nevada, and New York before that for a
11	significant period of time, you have an obligation
12	to keep a lookout when you're driving; fair?
13	A. Correct.
14	Q. In other words, you've got to know
15	what's in front of you, right?
16	A. Right.
17	Q. You've got to know what's on your
18	sides, right?
19	A. Right.
20	Q. You got to know when you're overtaking
21	or passing persons or vehicles or pedestrians, all
22	that thing all that stuff?
23	A. Yes.
24	Q. And so if the two passengers in your bus
25	see a bicyclist in front of you the entire 300 feet

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 202 1 down southbound Pavilion Center and you don't -- as 2 you testified, right? 3 Α. Correct. 4 -- then you weren't maintaining a proper Q. 5 lookout --6 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and 7 foundation. BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 8 9 Q. -- correct? 10 Α. Again, they have a different view than I 11 do, sir. 12 Who has a better view? Q. 13 Α. Who has a better -- I have -- I have a view -- a driver's view. I don't know who has a 1415 better view. I don't know what their view is. I'm 16 the operator of the bus and I'm responsible to -like I -- like I've been stating, to look around the 17 18 bus, and that's what I -- what I did. 19 And I'm telling you both those Q. 20 gentlemen --21 Again, I can't --Α. 22 Just listen to my question. Okay? Q. 23 -- testified that from the front seats 24 of your bus, they watched Dr. Khiabani ride his bike 25 in front of the bus, up into the intersection.

001198

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 203 MR. STEPHAN: Objection.
2	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:
3	Q. Did you know that?
4	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and
5	foundation.
6	THE WITNESS: I'm listening to what
7	you're saying, sir.
8	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:
9	Q. Assuming their recollections are
10	accurate, then you just missed him for that
11	300 yards, because you said you didn't see him,
12	right?
13	A. I did not miss him.
14	Q. That's not what I asked you.
15	You told Mr. Kemp you didn't see
16	Dr. Khiabani from the time you passed him at the
17	municipal bus cutout at 300 feet north of the
18	intersection until the second before the
19	collision, right?
20	A. Correct.
21	Q. And both Mr. Pears and Mr. Plantz, who
22	were seated in the front seats of your bus,
23	testified that they watched Dr. Khiabani ride his
24	bike in front of the bus the entire way until the
25	collision.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001199

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 204 1 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and foundation. 2 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 3 Did you know that? 4 Q. I'm listening to your telling me that, 5 Α. 6 yeah. If they're right, then you weren't 7 Q. paying proper lookout, correct? 8 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; foundation. 9 No, that's not correct. 10 THE WITNESS: BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 11 Well, with a bus driver with a CDL and a 12 ο. bicyclist in front of him, he should be able to see 13 him for the 300 feet he's behind him; right? 14 That's correct. 15 Α. And you didn't see anybody, did you? 16 Q. No, sir, I did not. 17 Α. So if he's there and you didn't see him, 18 Q. you weren't maintaining proper lookout, correct? 19 20 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; foundation. Again, as I stated, I was THE WITNESS: 21 22 in my mirrors and leaning into my mirrors. He was not beside me. 23 24 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 25 Was he in front of you? Q.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 205 1 Α. Aqain, I don't know -- I don't know where he was until he -- until he came in from 2 that -- like I said, from that angle into the --3 onto the side of the door bus. 4 All right. 5 MR. CHRISTIANSEN: Well, Eric, can you hand me the bike, 6 7 please. 8 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: I'm going to back this bus up to where 9 Q. you told -- why don't you put that bike where you 10 passed it, right at the cutout as you told us, the 11 300-foot line. 12 It was back It's not on here. I can't. 13 Α. here (indicating). 14 15 Okay. So before the 300-foot line you Q. 16 passed him? Correct. Because the thing that's over 17 Α. 18 here, sir. All right. I got you. It's further 19 0. 20 north is what you're saying? Α. Right. 21 And so for the entire -- we've got the 22 Q. big blowup out here -- for the entire 300 feet, and 23 even more than that because the cutout's more north, 24 you don't see the bicyclist until it appears just 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001200

Page 206 south of the crosswalk? 1 Α. Correct. 2 Explain that to me. Where was that 3 Q. bike? 4 Objection; form. MR. STEPHAN: 5 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? 6 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 7 8 Where was that bike, for the ten seconds Q. you're driving down Pavilion Center? 9 He was not in my -- he was not in any 10 Α. perimeter of my bus or in the bus -- bike lane 11 beside me. 12 13 Q. So --Α. So I don't know. I can't say where he 14 15 was, sir. So if the bike was in the bike lane in 16 Q. front of the bus you would have seen him. Can we 17 18 agree? If the bike -- if that -- if he was, at 19 Α. 20 some point during that -- yes, I would have seen him with the -- with the leaning in and looking in my 21 22 mirrors, yes, I would have seen him. And you didn't see him; we're clear on 23 Q. 24 that? Yes, sir. 25 Α.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Q. For at least 300 feet before the Page 207
2	intersection, you don't see the bike?
3	A. Right, he was not in my he was not in
4	the vicinity of my bus, correct.
5	Q. And you don't believe the bike
6	transported, like somehow beamed into the point of
7	collision, do you?
- 8	A. Again, I don't know where that bike
9	was, sir.
10	Q. But if he was in front of you, you would
11	have seen him?
12	A. Correct.
13	Q. And so can we agree he couldn't have
14	been in front of you, because you would have
15	seen him?
16	A. When you say "in front," this is in
17	front (indicating).
18	Q. Right. If he's in the bike lane, where
19	I've got the bike right now, and you're in the
20	driver's seat of that bus where it is right now,
21	could you see the doctor?
22	A. You're saying you're saying in the
23	bike lane?
24	Q. Yeah.
25	A. Yes. Yes.
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001202

001202

r	Page 208
1	Q. And you didn't ever see him in front of
2	you for 300-plus feet, correct?
3	A. That's because I had already I had
4	already passed him back here. I'm not going very
5	fast.
6	Q. And that's the same from the moment
7	you passed him at the municipal cutout until the
8	second before the collision, you don't see the
9	bicyclist anywhere in your purview in front of you,
10	to the side of you, or in your mirrors, right?
11	A. I answered. No, sir.
12	Q. That's a correct statement, is it not?
13	A. He was not he was not in my area,
14	correct.
15	Q. So it has to be one of two things.
16	Either you missed him, you didn't see him, or he was
17	in your blind spot, right?
18	MR. STEPHAN: Objection to foundation.
19	THE WITNESS: I don't know, sir.
20	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:
21	Q. What give me another plausible
22	explanation for how a bike travels 4 or 500 feet
23	next to a bus and you don't see him before the
24	collision occurs?
25	A. It's possible he was over here

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

	Page 209
1	(indicating). I don't know. But he was not in the
2	bike lane. You see this whole we're not even
3	you're not even mentioning this whole area here that
4	he could have been in.
5	Q. Did you see him in the right-turn lane?
6	A. No, sir. No, sir, I did not, because,
7	again, I'm focusing on this is what I'm focusing
8	on. As I'm traveling, this of course I can't see
9	in the back of me, but I'm talking about this is
10	what I'm focusing on. This is what I'm focusing on
11	as I'm traveling. That's what I'm focusing on. And
12	you still have all of this that you're not
13	discussing, and it's possible that that
14	unfortunately, he could have been over there. I
15	don't know.
16	But what I do know is he was not this
17	is my area, man. I'm responsible for this, and this
18	is
19	Q. All right. Mr. Hubbard
20	A. I'm explaining it to you, sir.
21	Q. Okay.
22	A. And this is where this is what I
23	this is what I was making sure was nothing in there
24	(indicating).
25	Q. Mr. Hubbard, I don't want you to guess.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001204

001204

001205

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	A. I'm not guessing.	Page 210
2		the bicycle
		-
3	-	-
4		ou never saw
5	him there?	
6	A. I I'm not looking over th	ere. I'm
7	' not looking to there. I'm I'm telling	g you what
8	I where I'm at.	
9	Q. It's a yes-or-no question.	Isn't it
10) true you	
11	A. No, I did not. No, I did no	t see him
12	you said in this lane here?	
13	Q. Right.	
14	A. In the car lane? No, I did	not.
15	Q. And you never saw him in the	bike lane,
16	5 right?	
17	A. No, sir.	
18	Q. That's a correct statement,	you never
19	saw him in the bike lane?	
20	A. Correct.	
21	Q. Until the moment before the	crash?
22	A. Right. But he wasn't in the	bike lane.
23	B He was as I as I had it up there.	
24	Q. I remember how you had it up	there.
25	5 And there was nothing in you	r way or

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 211 1 there was no like box trucks or anything in between 2 you and the right-turn lane, right? I don't remember. I don't know what was 3 Α. over there. I don't know. 4 And so since you didn't see the 5 Q. 6 bicyclist over there, you can't testify that that's where he was, correct? 7 8 Α. As I said, I don't know where -- I don't 9 know where he was, yeah. And again, back to Mr. Pears and 10 Q. 11 Mr. Plantz. Both of them testified that you, as you're going southbound on Pavilion Center, cross 12 13 into the bicycle lane, and then make some type of 14 comment about, Oops, this isn't my turn, and then 15 come back out of the bicycle lane. 16 Α. No, sir, I never said that. Mr. Pears told the police that on 17 Q. 18 the very day the incident happened. Were you aware 19 of that? 20 Α. No. No, I was not aware. I never said that. What I've said --21 22 Q. Listen to my question. 23 Were you aware that Mr. Pears told the police you had mistakenly gotten into the turn lane 24 25 too early and had to get back out of it?

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001206

1	Page 212 A. No, I was not aware.
2	Q. Were you aware he testified to that in
3	his deposition a month or so ago?
4	A. No, sir.
5	Q. Were you aware Mr. Plantz gave the same
6	testimony?
7	A. No, sir.
8	Q. You saw the gardener we'll refer to
9	him, because I can't pronounce his last name he
10	was standing where that fire hydrant is, according
11	to his testimony. Do you remember he was the bald
12	Hispanic man on the videos Mr. Kemp showed you? Do
13	you remember him?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. He says he sees you go into the bike and
16	right-turn lane.
17	So that's three different eyewitnesses,
18	two of which are on your bus, that say you crossed
19	the bike lane before coming back out of it into the
20	southbound travel lane.
21	A. No, sir.
22	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and
23	foundation.
24	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:
25	Q. They're all wrong?

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 213 They're mistaken. I did not -- I had no 1 Α. reason to go over there. My turn is not there. 2 My turn is the next turn. 3 Any idea why a gardener and two guys on 4 Q. your bus, who've never met each other in life, would 5 have -- would all three testify that your version of 6 events is wrong and that you did, in fact, get into 7 that right-turn lane? 8 Objection; form and MR. STEPHAN: 9 foundation. 10 THE WITNESS: Again, the only thing I 11 can say is they're mistaken. I had no reason to go 12 over there. 13 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 14 When you get off the bus after the 15 Q. incident, are you saying things audibly? 16 I'm sorry. Can you --17 Α. After the collision, when you get off of 18 Q. the bus, you're moving your hands about, you appear 19 to be upset. Fair? 20 21 I'm totally distraught. Α. What are you saying? 22 Q. I don't remember exactly what I'm Α. 23 I know I was asking, "Is he all right? Issaying. 24 25 he going to make it? Is he going to make it? Is he

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001208

Page 214 all right?" 1 Look at page 2 of Exhibit 9, which is 2 Q. the police report, and look down to the third full 3 paragraph for me, if you would. 4 You said page 2? 5 Α. Yeah, just turn to the second page. 6 Q. The third full paragraph, I'll read it to you. 7 "D-2" -- that's you, that's the 8 driver -- "stated he was just traveling straight and 9 saw Pedal Cyclist 1, so he moved over to the left to 10 give pedal cyclist room, and pedal cyclist hit 11 Vehicle 1, and Driver 2 stopped and called for 12 medical." 13 Is that what you told the cops? 14 No, sir. 15 Α. So the cops --16 Q. This is -- this is --17 Α. Hold on. I asked you a question. You 18 Q. answered it. 19 Is that what you told the cops, yes 20 or no? 21 Not -- that's not exactly the words I Α. 22 I don't -- I don't even -- no, that's not 23 used. exactly -- I guess they put that in their own words, 24 25 but that's not exactly what I said.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001209

001209

Page 215 So, so far we've got Mr. Pears 1 Q. Okay. being wrong about how he remembers you traveling; 2 You disagree with his testimony; is that 3 fair? 4 right? Correct. 5 Α. 6 Q. We've got Mr. Plantz, you disagree with his testimony, correct? 7 8 Α. Correct. We've got the gardener who's just 9 Q. 10 standing on the sidewalk blowing leaves, you disagree with his testimony, correct? 11 They're mistaken, that's correct. 12 Α. And now you're disagreeing with what you 13 Q. told the cops and what they put in your police 14 15 report about what you said? MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and 16 foundation. 17 THE WITNESS: Right. What I 18 said to the --19 20 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: Just answer the question "yes" or "no." 21 Q. You're disagreeing with what the cops put in the 22 report, correct? 23 What he put in the report is not what I 24 Α. 25 said, correct.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001210

Page 216 1 Q. All right. So the cops got it 2 wrong, too? He misworded my statement, correct. 3 Α. Because that's not exactly what I said. 4 Because that's not what you've 5 Q. Right. said today, is it? I mean, what's in the police 6 report's not what you told Mr. Kemp for the last 7 8 three hours? 9 Α. Correct. I mean, you told Mr. Kemp you didn't see 10 Q. a bicycle for 300-plus feet, correct? 11 12 Α. Correct. And this -- but the police report says 13 Q. 14 you did see him, correct? 15 Α. Correct. You real early on, and I think it 16 0. might have been in response to Mr. Terry's 17 18 questions, said that you learned in your training that you had to stay 3 feet away from a cyclist. 19 Do 20 you remember that? Α. Yes, sir. 21 Tell me when you learned that. 22 Q. I want 23 to know when in time you learned the actual distance, 3 feet, you were supposed to stay from a 24 25 cyclist?

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001211

1	Page 217 A. That's that was I might have
2	even in New York, it's I don't know if it's
3	exactly 3, but you've got to give them room,
4	correct.
5	Q. Hold on. My question is: Tell me when
6	in time you learned the distance 3 feet. Because
7	that's what you said very specifically
8	A. That it may have been in one of the
9	videos, or if not the video, Garcia may have talked
10	about it in our training when we were doing the
11	classroom training.
12	Q. See, that's the problem. See, we've
13	already deposed the head of security that designs
14	all the training, and he didn't know that the
15	A. Head of security?
16	Q. The head of safety, I'm sorry,
17	Mr. Bartlett. And he didn't know that the required
18	distance was 3 feet.
19	So if he didn't know it, he couldn't
20	teach it to somebody else, and he agreed with that.
21	MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and
22	foundation.
23	THE WITNESS: I I Mr. Bartlett is
24	not who trained me and did my classes.
25	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 218 Q. And at some point that bus because
2	you know the bus hits and ultimately runs over the
3	head of Dr. Khiabani, right?
4	MR. STEPHAN: Objection. Foundation.
5	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:
6	Q. You know that, don't you, as you sit
7	here today?
8	A. Yes, sir. Yes.
9	Q. And you know he dies as a result
10	A. Correct.
11	Q correct?
12	So at some point you'll agree with me
13	that the bus and the bike were closer than 3 feet to
14	each other, right?
15	A. Again, as I stated, at up there we
16	were closer than 3 feet. When he when he came
17	over into into this area here, yes, we were
18	closer than 3 feet.
19	Q. All right. And before you were closer
20	than 3 feet, before that split second, as you've
21	described it, that you see him turning towards your
22	lane or into your lane, you'd never seen that
23	bicycle until way back at the municipal cutout?
24	A. That's correct.
25	Q. And Mr. Kemp read you the statute that
1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001213

1	Page 219 you were unaware of in Nevada that requires a bus
2	driver to get into the far left lane if it's open.
3	Do you remember that?
4	A. Yes.
5	Q. And in April you didn't know that that
6	was the law?
7	A. I did not.
8	Q. And you you agree that you were
9	able to do it, you could have done it that day, but
10	you didn't?
11	MR. STEPHAN: Objection as to form and
12	foundation.
13	THE WITNESS: Correct.
14	BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN:
15	Q. Same question about the horn. You were
16	unaware that an audible warning was required under
17	certain circumstances when overtaking a bicycle,
18	back in April?
19	A. Correct, yes.
20	Q. Right. And had you been aware of both
21	of them, I think you told Mr. Kemp you would have
22	got over and honked your horn, if you would have
23	known that was the law?
24	A. Correct.
25	Q. And the collision takes place I think
1 .	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001215

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 220 And you had it somewhere it was H, picture H. 1 2 like -- about like that (indicating)? No, sir. 3 Α. Further out? 4 Q. Yeah, I'm not even in that lane, sir. 5 Α. 6 I'm in this lane. You're right. I got it wrong, 7 Q. 8 thank you. So I think you had it about -- I can't 9 see the bike, but somehow like that (indicating). 10 Fair? 11 Can I get up and put it where --12 Α. MR. STEPHAN: Microphone. Microphone. 13 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 14 It's all right. We all do it. 15 Q. (Indicating.) 16 Α. You've got to get your microphone back 17 Q. on, Mr. Hubbard. 18 So you've placed the bus and the bike in 19 the positions you were when you first visualized the 20 21 bicycle? Well, I have it a little crooked, 22 Α. 23 but ... Unintentionally a little crooked, right? 24 **Q**. 25 It was more like that (indicating)?

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

Page 221 Yes, sir. 1 Ά. And you've got the bike coming in at 2 Q. a -- not a -- straight into the lane, but at a --3 somewhat of an angle? 4 Right, yes, sir. 5 Α. And if the bus is in (indicating) -- I 6 Q. just moved the bus into the lane further to the 7 left, but kept it at the same space. Do you see 8 that? 9 Yes, sir. 10 Α. If that bus is in that left lane, this 11 Q. collision never occurs, does it? 12 MR. STEPHAN: Objection; form and 13 foundation. 14 BY MR. CHRISTIANSEN: 15 16 Does it? Q. I hear what you're saying, sir. 17 Ά. 18 Q. That's a true statement, correct? It's possible. 19 Α. If the bus is in the left lane, as 20 Q. 21 required by Nevada law, the collision doesn't occur; isn't that true? 22 23 Α. Correct, sir. MR. CHRISTIANSEN: I don't have anything 24 25 else. Thank you, sir.

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001216

001217

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

1	Page 222 MR. TOOMEY: No questions.
2	MR. STEPHAN: Can we take a two-minute
3	break?
4	MR. CHRISTIANSEN: Sure.
5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record.
6	The time is 2:30.
[°] 7	(A discussion is held off the record.)
. 8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record.
9	The time is 2:31.
10	EXAMINATION
11	BY MR. TERRY:
12	Q. Mr. Hubbard, I have just a few questions
13	for you, and I want to use this exhibit, which is
14	Exhibit Number
15	MR. KEMP: That's not an exhibit. It's
16	just a demonstrative.
17	BY MR. TERRY:
18	Q demonstrative exhibit, is a blowup of
19	the road with markings on it that indicate 300 feet
20	to zero feet at the intersection. Okay?
21	A. Yes.
22	Q. I'm going to take this bus and I'm going
23	to put it here. Okay? The bicycle is here. I'm
24	just going to put the bicycle here. Okay. And this
25	is just so you and I can discuss the issue. All

001218

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

		Page 223
1	right?	
2		Now, it is my understanding that when
3	you turned f	rom Charleston onto Pavilion, you
4	entered into	the right-hand lane?
5	A.,	Yes, sir.
6	Q.	And the bus or the bike was in the
7	bike lane?	
8	А.	Yes.
9	Q.	In front of you?
10	Α.	Yes, sir.
11	Q.	And at some point you overtook the bike?
12	А.	Passed the bike, yes.
13	Q.	Passed the bike.
14		And as you're coming up on the bike and
15	passing the	bike, you are able to see the bike,
16	visualize th	e bike?
17	Α.	Yes, sir.
18	Q.	You can see it in front of you in the
19	bike lane an	nd you can see it as you overtake?
20	А.	Yes, sir.
21	Q -	And you are aware, or it is your opinion
22	that you hav	ve a responsibility to maintain a lateral
23	separation h	etween you and the bike of 3 to 4 feet?
24	А.	Yes, sir.
25	Q.	And you do that?

Page 224 1 Α. Correct. 2 And then once you do that, you pass the Q. 3 bike and continue on your path? 4 Α. Right. 5 Q. It is your testimony that that maneuver occurred on South Pavilion at the point where there 6 7 is a cutout for the city bus? 8 Α. Right. 9 Q. Which is more than 300 feet from the 10 zero line? 11 Α. Yes, sir. 12 And it is not depicted on this aerial Q. 13 photograph? 14 Α. No, sir. 15 Now, once you pass the bike, as a Q. 16 trained bus driver, you still maintain forward 17 vision, you look forward? 18 Α. Yes, sir. 19 Q. And do you maintain vision to the sides 20 of your vehicle? 21 Α. Absolutely. 22 Q. Do you have a process or a pattern that 23 you follow when you're doing this? 24 Α. Well, you're doing -- you're doing left 25 to right, and, you know, you're scanning, it's

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001219

001219

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

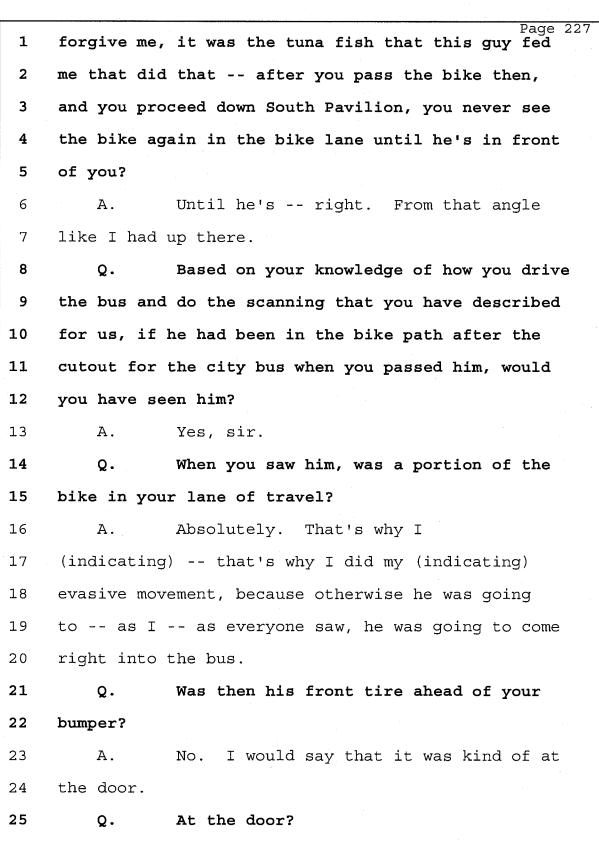
Page 225 called scanning, and that's what you're doing, as 1 2 you're driving down. 3 0. As you're driving down, then, are you 4 always scanning? 5 Α. Yes. It's like a -- it's like -- it's like every three to five seconds or -- just 6 7 scanning, you know (indicating). I'm going to move the bike -- or the bus 8 Q. 9 down here, just so I can understand. 10 So when you're at that position and you 11 are scanning, you are looking ahead and to your left and to your right? 12 13 Α. Yes. And when you look to your left and to 14 Q. 15 your right, you look into your mirrors? 16 Α. Correct. 17 Q. And you look into your mirrors and they 18 give you a view down the side of your bus? 19 Α. Yes, sir. 20 And you move within your seat so that Q. 21 you can see completely down the side of your bus? 22 So you get a -- right, a more better Α. 23 view. Yes, sir. 24 When you do that maneuver, are there any Q. blind spots along the side of your bus? 25

> Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

1	Page 226 A. Not to my knowledge. That's the whole
2	idea. It takes away the blind spot.
3	Q. And as you're going down the road, South
4	Pavilion, and you're doing that maneuver forward
5	looking, left, right, moving backwards and
6	forwards can you see or is it within your area of
7	vision what is depicted here as the bike path? Can
8	you see that?
9	A. Absolutely.
10	Q. As you go down, when you pass the bus
11	[sic], until you visualize the bike again as it
12	comes into your lane of travel, do you ever see the
13	bike in the bike path?
14	A. No, sir.
15	MR. KEMP: Wait. You said "pass the
16	bus."
17	MR. STEPHAN: Yeah, he misstated.
18	MR. TERRY: Where did I use the wrong
19	term?
20	MR. KEMP: You said "pass the bus."
21	MR. STEPHAN: You said "pass the bus."
22	MR. KEMP: "When you pass the bus."
23	MR. TERRY: I'm sorry.
24	BY MR. TERRY:
25	Q. Okay. So after you pass the bike

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com 001221

001221



001222

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com 001222

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

Page 228 Α. Yes, sir. MR. TERRY: Okay. All right. Thank you, sir. That's all I have. MR. KEMP: I don't have anything more. MR. STEPHAN: Nothing. Okay. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the record. The time is 2:36. (The deposition concluded at 2:36 p.m.) -000-800-330-1112

Litigation Services | 800-330-11 www.litigationservices.com

Page 229 1 CERTIFICATE OF DEPONENT 2 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 * * * * * 15 I, EDWARD HUBBARD, deponent herein, do hereby certify and declare the within and foregoing transcription to be my deposition in said action; 16 that I have read, corrected and do hereby affix my signature to said deposition under penalty of 17 perjury. 18 EDWARD HUBBARD, Deponent 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

EDWARD HUBBARD - 09/20/2017

001224

1	Page 230 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
2	STATE OF NEVADA)
3)SS: COUNTY OF CLARK)
4	I, Karen L. Jones, a duly commissioned and
5	licensed Court Reporter, Clark County, State of
6	Nevada, do hereby certify: That I reported the
7	taking of the deposition of the witness, EDWARD
8	HUBBARD, commencing on Wednesday, September 20,
9	2017, at 10:01 a.m.
10	That prior to being examined, the witness was,
11	by me, duly sworn to testify to the truth. That I
12	thereafter transcribed my said shorthand notes into
13	typewriting and that the typewritten transcript of
14	said deposition is a complete, true and accurate
15	transcription of said shorthand notes.
16	I further certify that I am not a relative or
17	employee of an attorney or counsel of any of the
18	parties, nor a relative or employee of an attorney
19	or counsel involved in said action, nor a person
20	financially interested in the action.
21	IN WITNESS HEREOF, I have hereunto set my
22	hand, in my office, in the County of Clark, State of
23	Nevada, this 24th day of September, 2017.
24	Karen L. Jones
25	KAREN L. JOWES, CCR NO. 694
	Litigation Services 800-330-1112

www.litigationservices.com



Electronically Filed 12/1/2017 4:05 PM Steven D. Grierson **CLERK OF THE COURT** 001226

001226

- 1 **APEN** Darrell L. Barger, Esq. D. Lee Roberts, Jr., Esq. Admitted Pro Hac Vice 2 Nevada Bar No. 8877 dbarger@hdbdlaw.com lroberts@wwhgd.com Michael G. Terry, Esq. Howard J. Russell, Esq. 3 Admitted Pro Hac Vice Nevada Bar No. 8879 mterry@hdbdlaw.com 4 hrussell@wwhgd.com HARTLINE DACUS BARGER DREYER LLP David A. Dial, Esq. 800 N. Shoreline Blvd. 5 Admitted Pro Hac Vice Suite 2000, N Tower ddial@wwhgd.com Corpus Christi, TX 78401 6 Marisa Rodriguez, Esq. Telephone: (361) 866-8000 Nevada Bar No. 13234 mrodriguez@wwhgd.com 7 John C. Dacus, Esq. WEINBERG, WHEELER, HUDGINS, Admitted Pro Hac Vice 8 GUNN & DIAL, LLC jdacus@hdbdlaw.com 6385 S. Rainbow Blvd., Suite 400 Brian Rawson, Esq. 9 Las Vegas, Nevada 89118 Admitted Pro Hac Vice Telephone: (702) 938-3838 brawson@hdbdlaw.com 10 Facsimile: (702) 938-3864 HARTLINE DACUS BARGER DREYER LLP 8750 N. Central Expressway, Suite 1600 11 Dallas, TX 75231 Attorneys for Defendant Telephone: (214) 369-2100 12 Motor Coach Industries, Inc. 13 **DISTRICT COURT** 14 **CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA** 15 KEON KHIABANI and ARIA KHIABANI. minors by and through their Guardian, MARIE-16 CLAUDE RIGAUD; SIAMAK BARIN, as Executor of the Estate of Kayvan Khiabani, M.D. 17 (Decedent); the Estate of Kayvan Khiabani, M.D. (Decedent); SIAMAK BARIN, as Executor of 18 the Estate of Katayoun Barin, DDS (Decedent); and the Estate of Katayoun Barin, DDS 19 (Decedent); 20 Plaintiffs, v. 21 MOTOR COACH INDUSTRIES, INC., a 22 Delaware corporation; MICHELANGELO
 - LEASING INC. d/b/a RYAN'S EXPRESS, an 23 Arizona corporation; EDWARD HUBBARD, a Nevada resident; BELL SPORTS, INC. d/b/a 24 GIRO SPORT DESIGN, a Delaware corporation; SEVENPLUS BICYCLES, INC. d/v/a PRO 25 CYCLERY, a Nevada corporation, DOES 1 through 20; and ROE CORPORATIONS 1
 - 26 through 20,

Defendants.

Case No.:

A-17-755977-C

Dept. No.: XIV

> VOLUME III: APPENDIX OF EXHIBITS TO MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON **PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

S. Rainbow Boulevard, Suite 400 89118 938-3838 Vegas, Nevada (702)

27

Case Number: A-17-755977-C

Howard J. Russell, Esq., a resident of the State of Nevada, declares as follows:

I am a licensed attorney currently in good standing to practice law in the state of Nevada and before this Court.

I am an attorney in the law firm of WEINBERG, WHEELER, HUDGINS, GUNN & DIAL, LLC, 6385 South Rainbow Boulevard, Suite 400, Las Vegas, Nevada 89118, and am counsel representing Defendant Motor Coach Industries, Inc., in this action.

I have personal knowledge of the matters contained in this declaration and am competent to testify regarding them.

The exhibits below are true and correct copies as noted:

	VOLUME I	
Exhibit Description		
1	Deposition of Virgil Hoogestraat, 10/13/2017	
2	Deposition of Bryan Couch, 10/12/2017	
3	S1 Gard Product Information	
<u>.</u>	VOLUME II	
<u>Exhibit</u>	Description	
4	Deposition of Edward Hubbard, 09/20/2017	
-	VOLUME III	
<u>Exhibit</u>	Description	
5	Deposition of Mark Barron, 09/26/2017	
6	Transit Cooperative Research Program, Report 125	
7	Deposition of Pablo Fierros, 10/08/2017	
8	Report of Thomas P. Flanagan dated 10/05/2017	

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

DATED this 1st day of December, 2017.

WEINBERG, WHEELER, HUDGINS, GUNN & DIAL, LLC

sour D. Lee Roberts, Jr., Esq. Howard J. Russell, Esq. David A. Dial, Esq. Marisa Rodriguez, Esq. Weinberg, Wheeler, Hudgins, Gunn & Dial, LLC 6385 S. Rainbow Blvd., Suite 400 Las Vegas, NV 89118

Darrell L. Barger, Esq. Michael G. Terry, Esq. Hartline Dacus Barger Dreyer LLP 800 N. Shoreline Blvd. Suite 2000, N Tower Corpus Christi, TX 78401 John C. Dacus, Esq. Brian Rawson, Esq. Hartline Dacus Barger Drever LLP 8750 N. Central Expressway, Suite 1600 Dallas, TX 75231

Attorneys for Defendant Motor Coach Industries, Inc.

Las Vegas, Nevada 89118

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

8888-886 (202) 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Weinberg, Wheeler, Hudgins, Gunn & Dial, LLC 6385 S. Rainbow Boulevard, Suite 400

		оо	1229
1		E OF SERVICE	
2		December, 2017, a true and correct copy of the	
3	foregoing APPENDIX OF EXHIBITS TO M	OTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON	
4	PUNITIVE DAMAGES was served by e-served	vice, in accordance with the Electronic Filing	
5	Procedures of the Eight Judicial District Court.		
6 7 8	Will Kemp, Esq. Eric Pepperman, Esq. KEMP, JONES & COULTHARD, LLP 3800 Howard Hughes Pkwy., 17 th Floor Las Vegas, NV 89169	Peter S. Christiansen, Esq. Kendelee L. Works, Esq. CHRISTIANSEN LAW OFFICES 810 S. Casino Center Blvd. Las Vegas, NV 89101	
9	e.pepperman@kempjones.com	pete@christiansenlaw.com kworks@christiansenlaw.com	
0 10	Attorneys for Plaintiffs	Attorneys for Plaintiffs	
Weinberg, Wheeler, Hudgins, Gunn & Dial, LLC 6385 S. Rainbow Boulevard, Suite 400 Las Vegas, Nevada 89118 11 6 21 702) 938-3838 6 2 9 51 70 938-3838 11 01	Keith Gibson, Esq. James C. Ughetta, Esq. LITTLETON JOYCE UGHETTA PARK & KELLY LLP The Centre at Purchase	C. Scott Toomey, Esq. LITTLETON JOYCE UGHETTA PARK & KELLY LLP 201 King of Prussia Rd., Suite 220 Radnor, PA 19087	
is, G evar da 3838 3838	4 Manhattanville Rd., Suite 202	Scott.toomey@littletonjoyce.com	29
Hudgins, C w Boulevan s, Nevada 2) 938-3838 12 12	Purchase, NY 10577 <u>Keith.Gibson@LittletonJoyce.com</u> James.Ughetta@LittletonJoyce.com	Attorney for Defendant Bell Sports, Inc. d/b/a Giro Sport Design	001229
, Wheeler, H S. Rainbow Las Vegas, (702)	Attorneys for Defendant Bell Sports, Inc. d/b/a Giro Sport Design		
Meinberg 63355 18 19 20	Michael E. Stoberski, Esq. Joslyn Shapiro, Esq. OLSON CANNON GORMLEY ANGULO & STOBERSKI 9950 W. Cheyenne Ave.	Eric O. Freeman, Esq. SELMAN BREITMAN LLP 3993 Howard Hughes Pkwy., Suite 200 Las Vegas, NV 89169 efreeman@selmanlaw.com	
21	Las Vegas, NV 89129 mstoberski@ocgas.com	Attorney for Defendants Michelangelo	
21	jshapiro@ocgas.com	Leasing Inc. d/b/a Ryan's Express and Edward Hubbard	
22	Attorneys for Defendant Bell Sports, Inc. d/b/a Giro Sport Design		
24	///		
25	///		
26	///		
27	///		
		4	

| 001229

001230

1 Michael J. Nunez, Esq. MURCHISON & CUMMING, LLP 2 350 S. Rampart Blvd., Suite 320 Las Vegas, NV 89145 3 mnunez@murchisonlaw.com

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Attorney for Defendant SevenPlus Bicycles, Inc. d/b/a Pro Cyclery

Paul E. Stephan, Esq. Jerry C. Popovich, Esq. William J. Mall, Esq. SELMAN BREITMAN LLP 6 Hutton Centre Dr., Suite 1100 Santa Ana, CA 92707 pstephan@selmanlaw.com jpopovich@selmanlaw.com wmall@selmanlaw.com

Attorney for Defendants Michelangelo Leasing Inc. d/b/a Ryan's Express and Edward Hubbard

An Employee of WEINBERG, WHEELER, - HUDGINS, GUNN & DIAL, LLC

Weinberg, Wheeler, Hudgins, Gunn & Dial, LLC 6385 S. Rainbow Boulevard, Suite 400 001230

EXHIBIT 5

EXHIBIT 5

1	DISTRICT COURT
2	COUNTY OF CLARK, NEVADA
3	
4	
5	KEON KHIABANI AND ARIA KHIABANI,) MINORS BY AND THROUGH THEIR NATURAL)
6	MINORS BI AND INKOUGH THEIR NATURAL) MOTHER, KATAYOUN BARIN, ET AL.,)
7	Defendants.
8	vs.) No. A-17-755997-
9	MOTOR COACH INDUSTRIES, INC., A) DELAWARE CORPORATION, ET AL.,)
10	Defendants.
11)
12	
13	
14	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF MARK B. BARRON, a witness
15	herein, noticed by Kemp, Jones & Coulthard, at
16	523 West 6th Street, Los Angeles, California, at
17	2:18 p.m., on Tuesday, September 26, 2017, before
18	Jana Ruiz, CSR 12837.
19	
20	Job No.: 418647
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

Page 2 1 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: 2 For Plaintiffs: 3 KEMP, JONES & COULTHARD 4 BY ERIC PEPPERMAN 5 3800 Howard Hughes Parkway, 17th Floor 6 7 Las Vegas, Nevada 89169 8 (702)385-60009 10 For Defendant MOTOR COACH INDUSTRIES, INC .: HARTLINE DACUS BARGER DREYER, LLP 11 12 BY MICHAEL G. TERRY 800 North Shoreline Road, Suite 2000N 13 14 Corpus Christi, Texas 78401 15 (361)866-8000 16 mterry@hdbdlaw.com 17 18 Also Present: MARNIE LEVY, Videographer; 19 20 KRISTA BARRY, Public Transportation Safety 21 International Corporation 22 23 24 25

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

1		INDEX		Page 3
2	WITNESS: MARP	C B. BARRON		
3	EXAMINATION BY	Z:	PAGE	
4	MR. PEPPERMAN		5, 96, 116	
5	MR. TERRY		67, 110, 11	7
6				
7				
8		EXHIBITS		
9	PLAINTIFF	DESCRIPTION	IDENTIFIED	MARKED
10 11	EXHIBIT 1	United States Patent Number 5,462,324	11	119
	EXHIBIT 2	Photograph	17	119
12 13	EXHIBIT 3	S-1 Gard Dangerzone Deflector Product Information	21	119
14 15 16	EXHIBIT 4	Prevention of Accidents Caused by Rotating Transit Bus Wheels by James M. Green, P.E., DEE	24	119
17 18	EXHIBIT 5	Journal of the National Academy of Forensic Engineers paper	25	119
19	EXHIBIT 6	Thumb drive	28	119
20	EXHIBIT 7	Testimonial letters	47	119
21	EXHIBIT 8	TCRP Report 125	52	119
22 23	EXHIBIT 9	Important Installation Instructions for Dangerzone Deflector	92	119
24		2		
25				

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001234

14:18	1	Page 4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good afternoon. We are on the
	2	record. The time is 2:18 p.m. on Tuesday,
e	3	September 26th, 2017. This is the beginning of Media
	4	
14 10		Number 1 in the deposition of Mr. Mark Barron in the
14:18	5	matter of Keon Khiabani, et al., versus Motor Coach
	6	Industries, Inc., et al. This is Case Number
	7	A-17-755977-C.
	8	This deposition is being held at 523 West 6th
	9	Street in Los Angeles, California. The court reporter
14:19	10	today is Ms. Jana Ruiz, and I am Marnie Levy, certified
	11	legal video specialist, retained by Litigation Services,
	12	3770 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 300, in Las Vegas,
	13	Nevada.
	14	This deposition is being videotaped at all times
14:19	15	unless specified to go off the video record.
	16	Would all present please identify themselves
	17	beginning with the witness.
	18	THE WITNESS: Mark B. Barron.
	19	MR. PEPPERMAN: Eric Pepperman for plaintiffs.
14:19	20	MR. TERRY: Michael Terry, defendant MCI.
	21	MS. BARRY: Krista Barry for Public Transportation
	22	Safety.
	23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please swear in the witness.
	24	(Continued on following page.)
	25	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001235

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

14:19	1	Page 5 MARK B. BARRON,
	2	a witness herein, having been sworn, testifies as
	3	follows:
	4	
14:19	5	-EXAMINATION-
	6	
	7	BY MR. PEPPERMAN:
	8	Q. Mr. Barron, for the record, my name is
	9	Eric Pepperman. I represent the plaintiffs in this
14:19	10	lawsuit.
	11	Can you please spell your name for the record.
	12	A. M-A-R-K, B., Barron, B-A-R-R-O-N.
	13	Q. And have you ever been known by any other
	14	names?
14:20	15	A. Yes.
	16	Q. What other names?
	17	A. Mark Bowen, B-O-W-E-N, which is a middle name.
	18	Q. Have you ever had your deposition taken before?
	19	A. Yes.
14:20	20	Q. Approximately how many times?
	21	A. Oh, over the years, several.
	22	Q. When was the last time you've had your
	23	deposition taken?
	24	A. Three years.
14:20	25	Q. Just give you a brief reminder of some of the

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001236

001237

001237

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

		Page 6
14:20	1	highlights.
	2	The oath you were given is the same oath you would
	3	be given in the court of law.
	4	Do you understand that?
14:20	5	A. Uh-huh, yes.
	6	Q. Everything that is being said today is being
	7	transcribed in a booklet, and you will have the
	8	opportunity to review that booklet and sign off on it or
	9	make changes to your testimony today.
14:21	10	Any substantive changes for example, changing a
	11	yes answer to a no answer could be commented upon and
	12	adversely affect your credibility.
	13	Do you understand that?
	14	A. I understand.
14:21	15	Q. Now, it's my understanding that you are waiving
	16	the right to review and sign off on the transcript?
	17	A. Yes.
	18	Q. If that changes at the end of the deposition,
	19	please just let me know.
14:21	20	Some things for the benefit of the court reporter,
	21	everything that you say today is being transcribed and
	22	videotaped. Certain things, like nods of the head,
	23	uh-huh, huh-uh, they translate to the videotape, but
	24	they don't translate to the transcript.
14:21	25	So we'd ask you to answer questions audibly and yes
	1	

001237

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

14:21	1	Page 7 or no as opposed to uh-huh, huh-uh, hm-mm, mm-hm. So I
	2	might remind you if you give me one of those answers.
	3	I'm not trying to pester you. I'm just trying to make
	4	sure we have a clear record.
14:22	5	The other common problem we have is, in
	6	conversation, it's very common to anticipate what the
	7	other person is saying and to start responding before
	8	the other person is done talking.
	9	That creates a special problem in this environment
14:22	10	because, one, it's hard for the court reporter to type
	11	out what two people are saying at the same time, and
	12	two, it creates a disjointed record.
	13	So I would ask that you do your best to wait until
	14	the person asking the question is done with their
14:22	15	question before you answer, and I will do my best, at
	16	least, to wait until you're done with your answer before
	17	I ask my next question; okay?
	18	I don't anticipate we'll be here very long, but
	19	it's certainly not an endurance contest. If you need a
14:22	20	break, just let me know. We can go off record and take
	21	a break. If, in the interim, if we typically take
	22	break about an hour or so in.
	23	Can you tell me, just give me a brief thumbnail of
	24	your educational background.
14:23	25	A. Let's see, high school.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001238

001238

001239

001239

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

14:23	1	Q.	Page 8 You're a high school graduate?
	2	A.	No.
	3	Q.	Did you get any type of high school completion
-	4	certific	ate, like a GED or something?
14:23	5	Α.	No.
	6	Q.	Do you have any certifications?
	. 7	A.	Certification, engineering, no.
	8	Q.	No no schooling in which you were given a
	9	certific	ate of some sort?
14:24	10	A.	As a journeyman carpenter.
	11	Q.	And were you ever part of a union?
	12	Α.	Yes.
	13	Q.	Can you tell me how you're currently employed.
	14	Α.	Runs different businesses. One is Public
14:24	15	Transpor	tation Safety.
	16	Q.	And what type of entity is Public
	17	Transpor	tation Safety?
	18	Α.	We hold IP on three different safety products
	19	we have	manufactured by outsourcing to vendors, do the
14:24	20	marketin	g.
	21	Q.	And is Public Transportation Safety a
	22	corporat	ion, an LLC?
	23	A.	LLC.
	24	Q.	Is the LLC is the proper name Public
14:25	25	Transpor	tation Safety, LLC?

001239

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001240

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

		Page 9
14:25	1	A. Yes.
	2	Q. Has it ever had any different names?
	- 3	A. No.
	4	Q. Does it own or manage any subsidiaries?
14:25	5	A. No.
	6	Q. What type of businesses is Public
	7	Transportation Safety engaged in?
	. 8	A. IP, intellectual property, tooling, designing
	9	engineer work on safety products for mass transit and
14:25	10	school buses.
	11	Q. You mention that Public Transportation Safety
	12	holds IP on three different safety devices?
	13	A. Yes.
	14	Q. Can you tell me what those safety devices are.
14:26	15	A. The S-1 Gard Dangerzone Deflector,
	16	Barrier Receiver Management System, and the MDZ Shield,
	17	Minimize Dangerzone.
	18	Q. The S-1 Dangerzone Deflector, is that also
	19	referred to as an S-1 Gard?
14:26	20	A. Yes.
	21	Q. And did you invent the S-1 Gard?
	22	A. Yes.
	23	Q. Can you describe for me the hazards that
	24	triggered the S-1 Gard invention.
14:26	25	A. That triggered it?
	1	

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001241

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

14:27	1	Page 10 It was a woman that was run over and seriously
	2	injured by an RTS Novabus with a barrel side bus, the
	3	tire sticking out. So that's what triggered the
	4	project.
14:27	5	Q. Did you witness the woman run over by the bus?
	6	A. No.
	7	Q. Did you read about it in the paper?
	8	A. No.
	9	Q. How did you learn about the woman run over by
14:27	10	the bus?
	11	A. It was on the news.
	12	Q. So you saw a news story about this woman run
	13	over by the bus, and it caused you to think of different
	14	ideas to prevent those types of hazards?
14:27	15	A. Yes.
	16	MR. TERRY: Objection. Form.
	17	MR. PEPPERMAN:
	18	Q. When you were coming up with the idea for the
	19	S-1 Gard invention, did you think of similar hazards
14:28	20	that the device could prevent?
	21	A. Yes.
	22	Q. What kind of additional hazards did you
	23	consider when inventing the S-1 Gard?
	24	A. Bicycles, road defects, et cetera, road
14:28	25	conditions, buses, turning buses.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001242

001242

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

		Page 11
14:28	1	Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as
	2	Exhibit 1 to your deposition.
	3	(Whereupon the document referred to is marked by
	4	the reporter as EXHIBIT 1 for identification.)
14:28	5	THE WITNESS: All right.
	6	MR. PEPPERMAN:
	7	Q. Can you tell me what the document is that we
	8	see in Exhibit 1.
	9	A. This is the first patent on the S-1 Gard.
14:29	10	Q. When you invented the S-1 Gard, did you apply
	11	for a United States patent on your invention?
	12	A. Yes.
	13	Q. Is Exhibit 1 a true and correct copy of the
	14	United States patent that was issued upon your
14:29	15	application?
	16	A. Yes.
	17	Q. Under Inventors, it lists Mark A. Bowen.
	18	Is that you?
	19	A. Yes.
14:29	20	Q. And that is the name that you were previously
	21	known by; correct?
	22	A. Right.
	23	Q. Under Assignee, it says Public Transportation
	24	Safety Devices Corp.
14:29	25	Is that the same entity?

001242

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

14:29	1	Page 12 A. Yes.
	2	Q. And Patent Number 5462324, is that the patent
	3	number you were given with respect to your patent on the
	4	S-1 Gard?
14:29	5	A. Yes.
	6	Q. Do you know if whether I went to the
	7	United States Patent web site and put in Patent
	8	Number 5462324, this patent number in Exhibit 4 would
	9	come up?
14:30	10	A. Yes.
	11	Q. If you look at the bottom right-hand corner of
	12	Exhibit 1, you'll see numbers. We call those Bates
	13	Numbers. On the first page, it's P01303.
	14	A. Uh-huh, yes.
14:30	15	Q. If you could turn to page P01312.
	16	A. Okay.
	17	Q. Under Background of the Invention, under
	18	Number 2, Scope and Content of the Prior Art, the second
	19	paragraph, it reads, "With this advent of buses and
14:31	20	other heavy-wheeled vehicles, a problem has arisen.
	21	These vehicles, especially buses in metropolitan areas,
	22	cause injury to individuals and objects. Many of the
	23	most serious of these injuries are a result of
	24	individuals being run over by the vehicle. Injuries
14:31	25	often occur when the wheel or chassis of the vehicle

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001243

001243

14:31	1	Page 13 travels over an individual who has slipped and fall in
	2	the road, crushing a limb or other body part of an
	3	individual as the weight of the vehicle is applied to
	4	the individual."
14:31	5	Is one of the hazards you were aiming to reduce or
	6	prevent with the invention of the S-1 Gard was
	7	preventing individuals who slipped and fall in the road
	8	from being crushed by the weight of the vehicle as the
	9	vehicle runs over the person?
14:32	10	A. Yes.
	11	Q. And these individuals that you envisioned as
	12	potentially falling under the wheels of the bus, did
	13	they include individuals who may fall off a bicycle into
	14	the path of the rear wheels?
14:32	15	A. No, not at the time.
	16	Q. As you worked with promoting or selling your
	17	S-1 Gard invention, did at some point you come to
	18	realize that this product might be helpful to
	19	individuals who fall off their bicycle into the path of
14:33	20	the rear wheels of a bus?
	21	A. Yes.
	22	Q. That same page, on the second column, the last
	23	paragraph above Summary of the Invention, you write,
	24	"Therefore, a need was perceived for a safe, effective,
14:33	25	reliable, and relatively inexpensive safety barrier that

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

14:33	1	Page 14 will protect individuals lying in the path of an
	2	oncoming vehicle, as well as individuals who might cause
	3	a hand or arm to get caught between the wheel and wheel
	4	well of a vehicle."
14:33	5	As you worked and promoted the sale of your
	6	S-1 Gard invention, did you come to realize that this
	7	invention would benefit individuals, including
	8	individuals lying in the path of oncoming vehicles as a
	9	result of a bicycle accident with a bus?
14:34	10	A. Yes.
	11	Q. Can you generally describe how the S-1 Gard
	12	works.
	13	A. It's a flexible urethane material that pushes
	14	the limbs, the body, the torso out of the way of the
14:34	15	wheels.
	16	Q. And where does the S-1 Gard attach to the bus?
	17	A. To the different, every bus is different
	18	undercarriage, but to where there's integrity points.
	19	There's a bracket train that's bolted to chassis points
14:35	20	under the bus, depending on the bus design.
	21	Q. Does the S-1 Gard go in front of the rear
	22	wheels of the bus?
	23	A. Yes.
	24	Q. And it's designed to it's designed so in the
14:35	25	event that someone happens to fall under the bus, rather

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001245

001245

001245

001246

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

		Page 15
14:35	1	than being run over by the rear wheels, the S-1 Gard
	2	pushes them out of the way?
	3	MR. TERRY: Objection. Form.
	4	MR. PEPPERMAN:
14:35	5	Q. Is that true?
	6	A. Well, depending on the incident, depending
	7	their hand can go under.
	8	Q. Sure, generally speaking.
	9	A. Generally, the main torso and body parts would
14:35	10	be.
	11	Q. And the body parts including someone's head?
	12	A. No.
	13	Q. It wouldn't the S-1 Gard, if someone's head
	14	was under there, the S-1 Gard wouldn't protect the head
14:36	15	from being run over?
	16	A. It would. It would.
	17	Q. Okay.
	18	Looking at the third paragraph down, it says, "The
	19	present invention may also be provided with a wheel
14:36	20	molding that extends from the wheel well over the top of
	21	the wheel of the vehicle."
	22	If I can direct your attention to page P01130 of
	23	Exhibit 1.
	24	A. Okay.
14:37	25	Q. Looking at Figures 13 and 14 on this page and

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001247

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

14:37	1	Page 16 the covering over the wheels, is this a picture of the
	2	wheel molding that extends from the wheel well over the
	3	top of the wheel well that you reference in Summary of
	4	the Invention?
14:37	5	A. Yes.
	6	Q. And it was your understanding or intention that
	7	the S-1 Gard could be combined with this wheel molding
	8	and used simultaneously; correct?
	9	MR. TERRY: Objection. Form.
14:3 7	10	THE WITNESS: Yes.
	11	MR. PEPPERMAN:
	12	Q. Was it your intention with the invention that
	13	the S-1 Gard could be used in conjunction with the wheel
	14	molding?
14:38	15	A. Wheel skirt.
	16	MR. TERRY: Objection to the form.
	17	MR. PEPPERMAN:
	18	Q. Wheel skirt?
	19	A. Yes.
14:38	20	Q. There's been some testimony that these have
	21	also been called spats.
	22	Have you ever heard them referred to as spats?
	23	A. Uh-huh, yes.
	24	Q. I'm going to hand you what's been marked as
14:38	25	Exhibit 2.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

14:38	1 .	Page 17 (Whereupon the document referred to is marked by
	2	the reporter as EXHIBIT 2 for identification.)
	3	MR. PEPPERMAN:
	4	Q. Actually, before I get to that, if you could
14:38	5	turn to page P01313, where you, under Figure 13, it
	6	describes Figure 13. Figure 13 illustrates a futuristic
	7	bus design with fairing wheel covers and safety
	8	barriers.
	9	A. Yes.
14:38	10	Q. Looking at Exhibit 2, is this does this
	11	photo depict the bus design with fairing wheel covers
	12	A. No.
	13	Q as you describe in Figure 13?
	14	A. No.
14:39	15	Q. What's how is Exhibit 2 different than
	16	Figure 13?
	17	A. Two is an S-1 Gard, and the other one is an
	18	S-1 Gard with a wheel skirt.
	19	Q. Okay.
14:39	20	Just the wheel skirt?
	21	A. Yes.
	22	Q. Okay.
	23	So Exhibit 2 depicts a bus with the wheel skirt
	24	that you described in Figure 13 and 14; correct?
14:39	25	A. Yes.

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001248

001249

MARK B. BARRON - 09/26/2017

		Dec. 10
14:39	1	Page 18 MR. TERRY: I'm not sure he understands he's
	2	supposed to be looking at the picture.
	3	THE WITNESS: I'm looking.
	4	MR. TERRY: Oh, you are? Okay.
14:39	5	THE WITNESS: Yeah.
	6	Thirteen, there's a wheel skirt.
	7	MR. PEPPERMAN: Right.
	8	Q. So Figure 13 in the patent shows the wheel
	9	skirt
14:39	10	A. With the guard.
	11	Q with the guard?
	12	Exhibit 2 just shows the wheel skirt?
	13	A. Just the S-1 Gard. Here's figure
	14	Q. Exhibit 2 is the photo in the box.
14:39	15	A. This one here?
	16	Q. Yeah.
	17	A. I'm sorry. Yeah, that's a wheel skirt only.
	18	Q. No S-1 Gard in this picture?
	19	A. No.
14:40	20	Q. But looking at the picture in Exhibit 2, you
	21	designed the S-1 Gard so that it could be used in
	22	conjunction with the type of wheel skirt we see in
	23	Exhibit 2?
	24	A. Yes.
14:40	25	MR. TERRY: Objection. Form.
		Litigation Services 800-330-1112

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001249

14:40	1	Page 19 MR. PEPPERMAN:
	2	Q. And just so we have a clean record, did you
	3	design the S-1 Gard so that it could be used in
	4	conjunction with the type of wheel skirt that we see in
14:40	5	the photo marked as Exhibit 2?
	6	A. Yes.
	7	MR. TERRY: Objection. Form.
	8	MR. PEPPERMAN:
	9	Q. On the same page of the patent, P01313, under
14:40	10	the Description of the Preferred Embodiments, it states,
	11	"It will be readily appreciated that a vehicle of this
	12	general type can cause considerable injury to animate as
	13	well as inanimate objects if driven over them."
	14	A vehicle of this general type, you're referring to
14:41	15	a bus; correct?
	16	A. Yes.
	17	Q. Is the general idea that it is safer for
	18	someone under a bus to be impacted by the S-1 Gard and
	19	pushed out of the way than to be run over by the rear
14:41	20	wheels of a multi-ton bus?
	21	A. Could you repeat that, please.
	22	Q. Sure.
	23	When you're talking in the patent about
	24	appreciating that a vehicle like a bus can cause
14:41	25	considerable injury if driven over a person, is the

Litigation Services | 800-330-1112 www.litigationservices.com

001250

001250